## Environmental Impact Assessment (Draft)

September 2013

## India: Jaipur Metro Rail Project - Phase I B

Prepared by Jaipur Metro Rail Corporation for the Asian Development Bank. This is an updated version of the draft originally posted in June 2013 available on http://www.adb.org/projects/documents/jaipur-metro-rail-project-eia-draft.

## CURRENCY EQUIVALENTS

(as of 15 July 2013)

| Currency unit | - | Indian Rupees (INR) |
|---------------|---|---------------------|
| INR1.00       | = | \$ 0.16696          |
| \$1.00        | = | INR 59.891          |

### ABBREVIATIONS

| AAQ    | _ | Ambient Air Quality  |
|--------|---|--|
| AAQM   | _ | Ambient Air Quality Monitoring                             |
| ADB    | _ | Asian Development Bank                                     |
| ATP    | _ | Automatic Train Protection                                 |
| ASI    | _ | Archaeological Survey of India                             |
| BOD    | _ | Biological Oxygen Demand                                   |
| BOQ    | _ | Bill of Quantity   |
| BRTS   | _ | Bus Rapid Transit System                                   |
| CCTV   | _ | Close Circuit Television                                   |
| CGM    | _ | Chief General Manager                                      |
| CO     | _ | Carbon Monoxide  |
| COD    | _ | Chemical Oxygen Demand                                     |
| CRRI   | - | Central Roads Research Institute                           |
| CSC    | _ | Construction & Supervision Consultant                      |
| DFCC   | _ | Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation                     |
| DG Set |   | Diesel Generating Set                                      |
| DMRC   | _ | Delhi Metro Rail Corporation                               |
| DO     | _ | Dissolved Oxygen   |
| EA     | _ | Executing Agency   |
| EAC    | - | Expert Appraisal Committee                                 |
| EIA    | _ | Environmental Impact Assessment                            |
| EMP    | _ | Environmental Management Plan                              |
| EMOP   | — | Environmental Monitoring Plan                              |
| GHG    | - | Greenhouse Gas   |
| GOI    | - | Government of India  |
| GOR    | - |  |
| GRC    | - | Government of Rajasthan<br>Grievance Redress Committee     |
| GRM    | _ | Grievance Redress Mechanism                                |
| GRP    | - | Glass Reinforced Plastic                                   |
|        | - |  |
|        | - | Jaipur Development Authority                               |
| JNNURM | - | Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission            |
| IMD    | - | Indian Meteorological Department                           |
| IRC    | - | Indian Road Congress                                       |
| JMR    | - | Jaipur Metro Rail  |
| JMRC   | - | Jaipur Metro Rail Corporation                              |
| JMRP   | - | Jaipur Metr Rail Project                                   |
| Max    | - | Maximum  |
| Min    | _ | Minimum<br>Ministry of Dood Curfood Transport And Highways |
| MORSTH | - | Ministry of Road Surface Transport And Highways            |
| MOEF   | - | Ministry of Environment And Forests                        |
| NATM   | - | New Austrian Tunnelling Machine                            |
| NATPA  | - | National Transportation Planning and Research Center       |
| NGO    | _ | Nongovernmental Organization                               |
| NH     | - | National Highway   |
| NOC    | - | No Objection Certificate                                   |
| NOx    | — | Oxides of Nitrogen   |
|        |   |  |

| OCC        | _ | Operation Control Centre                   |
|------------|---|--|
| OHE        | _ | Overhead Traction System                   |
| O & M cost | _ | Operation & Maintenance Cost               |
| PCC        | _ | Portland Cement Concrete                   |
| PCU        | _ | Passenger Car Units                        |
| PDCOR      | _ | Project Development Corporation            |
| PHPDT      | _ | Peak Hour Peak Direction Trips             |
| PPE        | _ | Personal Protective Equipment              |
| PPT        | _ | Parts Per Trillion                         |
| PSU        | _ | Public Sector Undertaking                  |
| RCC        | _ | Reinforced Cement Concrete                 |
| REA        | _ | Rapid Environmental Assessment             |
| RITES      | - | Rail India Technical and Economic Services |
| RSPM       | _ | Respiratory Suspended Particulate Matter   |
| RSRTC      | _ | Rajasthan State Road Transport Corporation |
| SC         | _ | Scheduled Caste                            |
| ST         | - | Scheduled Tribe                            |
| SOx        | - | Oxides of Sulphur                          |
| SPCB       | _ | State Pollution Control Board              |
| SPM        | _ | Suspended Particulate Matter               |
| SPS        | - | ADB Safeguard Policy Statement, 2009       |
| SPV        | - | Special Purpose Vehicle                    |
| TA         | - | Technical Assistance                       |
| ТВМ        | - | Tunnel Boring Machine                      |
| TDS        | - | Total Dissolve Solids                      |
| WPR        | - | Work Participation Rate                    |

#### WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

| dB (A)<br>ha<br>km<br>km <sup>2</sup><br>KWA    | -<br>-<br>-<br>- | A-weighted decibel<br>hectare<br>kilometre<br>square kilometre<br>kilowatt ampere   |
|---|------------------|---|
| Leq<br>µg<br>m<br>MW (megawatt)<br>PM 2.5 or 10 | -<br>-<br>-<br>- | equivalent continuous noise level<br>microgram<br>meter<br>megawatt<br>particulate matter of 2.5 micron or 10 micron size |

#### NOTE

(i) In this report, "\$" refers to US dollars.

This initial environmental examination is a document of the borrower. The views expressed herein do not necessarily represent those of ADB's Board of Directors, Management, or staff, and may be preliminary in nature. Your attention is directed to the "terms of use" section of this website.

In preparing any country program or strategy, financing any project, or by making any designation of or reference to a particular territory or geographic area in this document, the Asian Development Bank does not intend to make any judgments as to the legal or other status of any territory or area.

## Contents

| EXE       | CUTIVE SUMMARY  | i    |
|-----------|---|------|
| I. I      | NTRODUCTION   | 1    |
| Α.        |   | 1    |
| В.        | , ,   | 2    |
| C.        | Environmental Categorization  | 3    |
| D.        | •   |      |
| E.        | Extent of EIA   |      |
|           | EIA Content   |      |
| G.        |   |      |
|           | POLICY, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORK                          |      |
| A.        |   |      |
| В.        |   | 0    |
| C.        |   |      |
| D.        |   |      |
| Ш.        | DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT  |      |
| ні.<br>А. | Rationale and Project Settings                                      |      |
| А.<br>В.  | Description of the Project Details                                  |      |
| Б.<br>С.  | Planning and Design Criteria for Stations                           |      |
| IV.       | DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT.                                     |      |
| Α.        |   |      |
| А.<br>В.  | Physical Environment  |      |
| Б.<br>С.  | Ecological Resources  |      |
| D.        | Economic Development, Social and Cultural Resources                 |      |
| E.        | Infrastructure  |      |
|           | Economy   |      |
| F.        | J   |      |
| G.        | Land Use  |      |
| , Н.      |   |      |
|           | CLIMATE RISK SCREENING AND MITIGATION                               |      |
| VI.       | ANTICIPATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS AND ITS MITIGATION MEASURES       |      |
| A.        |   |      |
| В.        | Impact on Physical Environment                                      |      |
| C.        | Impact on Biological Environment                                    |      |
| D.        | Socio-Economic Impact   |      |
| VII.      | ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES  |      |
| Α.        | Need to Connect the Walled City to Outside Area                     |      |
| В.        | Need to Increase Public Transport Share                             |      |
| C.        | Mass Transit Options  |      |
| D.        | Design alternatives   |      |
| VIII.     | PUBLIC CONSULTATION AND INFORMATION DISCLOSURE                      |      |
| Α.        | Consultation with Stakeholders                                      |      |
| В.        | Compliance with Regulatory and Funding Agency Requirement           |      |
| C.        | Disclosure of the EIA and Monitoring Reports                        |      |
| D.        | Details of Consultation   |      |
| Ε.        | People's Perception   | . 92 |
| IX.       | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN AND GRIEVANCE REDRE                   |      |
| MEC       | HANISM  |      |
| Α.        |   |      |
|           | Environmental Monitoring Plan (EMoP)                                |      |
| C.        | Institutional Setting and Proposed Implementation Arrangement for E | MP   |
|           | plementation  |      |
|           | Grievance Redress Mechanism   |      |
| Χ. (      | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS                                     | . 97 |

| Annexure 1: Rapid Environmental Assessment Checklist                             |          |
|--|----------|
| Annexure 2: ADB Climate Change Risk Screening                                    | 104      |
| Annexure 3: Vibration Analysis for the Underground Section of the Proposed Jaipu | ur Metro |
| Rail Project   | 110      |
| Annexure 4: ADB Environment Management Plan                                      |          |
| Annexure 5: Environmental Monitoring Plan  | 130      |
| Annexure 6 : Attendance Sheets and Photographs of Consultations                  | 132      |

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### A. Introduction

1. Jaipur is a medium sized city with a population of about 3.07 million (2011) spread over an area of 474 km. It is the fastest growing city in India and one of the fastest in the world. It has about 0.82 million registered motor vehicles (2004), of which 70% are 2 wheelers. A total of 2.7 million vehicular trips are generated every day (2006). A meagre 13-19% trip is by city buses covering an average distance of about 9 km. The city has about 250 buses and some 3500 minibuses, but it is not sufficient to cater the traffic of city. Most of the people are dependent on private personal vehicles for their daily commute. The existing public transport system is grossly inadequate in terms of quality, quantity and coverage, which could not cope with ever increasing travel demand.

2. Previous studies on Urban Transport were conducted for Jaipur by National Transportation Planning and Research Center (NATPAC), Rail India Technical and Economic Services (RITES), and Central Roads Research Institute (CRRI) amongst others, all of which recommended rail based transport system as a necessity for Jaipur to meet the increasing travel demands of the city. A comprehensive mobility plan (CMP) for Wilbur Smith, which recommended two metro rail corridors for Jaipur was prepared the city of Jaipur. Now, the State Government of Rajasthan in Jaipur Metropolitan area is implementing the metro rail based mass rapid system in two phases. The proposed metro rail network covers north south (Phase II) and east west (Phase I) axis of the city.

3. To reduce the burden on the road based transport system and to cater to the needs of future transport demand the Government of Rajasthan (GoR) has approached Asian Development Bank (ADB) to assist in the implementation of the underground section (Phase I B) of the proposed East West Corridor of Jaipur Metro Rail. The environmental assessment for the Jaipur Metro Rail was carried out by experts of Delhi Metro Rail Corporation (DMRC) and meets the ADB safeguard requirements.

4. The project is classified environmental category "A" in accordance with Safeguard Policy Statement 2009 requiring preparation of environmental impact assessment report. The environmental category "A" rating was based on the presence of significant physical cultural resources namely the Jantar Mantar, located 80 meters from the tunnel centerline is a UNESCO World Heritage site. Other physical cultural resource (PCR) are the Chandpole Gate, *Hawa Mahal*, and *Isarlat* that lie within a distance of 100m and have been declared as protected monuments under the Rajasthan Monuments, Archaeological Sites and Antiquities Act, 1961.

## B. Description of Project

5. The Jaipur Metro Rail Project is currently on going with the elevated section of the East-West Corridor about ready to start commercial operation. The East West Metro corridor in Jaipur will be from Badi Choupar to Mansarover via. Choti Chaupar, Chandpole, Sindhi Camp, Railway Station, civil line, Ram Nagar, Shyam Nagar, Vivek Vihar, New Atish Market, and Mansarover. The approximate length of this line is 12.067 km with 9.278 km elevated section from Mansarover to Sindhi Camp and 2.789 kms of underground section from Chandpole to Badi Choupar. The corridor is also named as Jaipur Metro Rail (JMR) Phase I where Phase 1 A is from Mansarovar to Chandpole and Phase 1B is from Chandpole to Badi Choupar. Phase 1 A is under construction including the underground station at Chandpole. Jaipur Metro Rail Corporation (JMRC) has approached Asian Development Bank for financial assistance to construct the underground section (Phase 1 B) of the East West Corridor from Chandpole to Badi Choupar.

6. In underground sections, the rail levels are generally about 14 m below the ground level governed by a ground clearance of 2 m and a station box of about 14 m depth. In the elevated section, rail level is generally about 13.5 m above ground in order to maintain a clearance of 5.50 m between the road and the station structure. In order to keep the land acquisition to minimum, alignment is planned generally in middle of the road (especially at stations in underground section) and a two-level station design has been proposed in both elevated and underground sections. Entry/exit structures to the proposed stations and traffic integration areas have been planned in the open space available.

## C. Description of Environment

7. The terrain along the project alignment is mostly flat. The metro rail corridor runs through densely developed areas within the city. Phase I B section of the metro corridor runs through the oldest part of the city.

8. Three surface water bodies, Amanisha Nalla (stream), Ambabadi Ka Nalla, and Jal Mahal Talab (pond) characterise the surface water hydrology of the study area. Of these three water bodies, Ambabadi Ka Nalla crosses the metro corridor near new Aatish Market. Water quality monitoring has been done by the DMRC consultants at Amanisha Nalla, Ambabadi Ka Nalla, and Jal Mahal Talab. The results of the monitoring show that the water in the nalas have values greater than 2,00m mg/li, higher than 1,500 mg/li standard TDS value. The district is notified area for groundwater development by the Central Ground Water Authority where extraction is allowed for drinking purposes only. Still, ground water is the dominant water source in the area. The ground water in Jaipur district is mostly bicarbonate in nature with low to medium density. However, fresh water is available in most part of the district and is potable. The dominant soil type in the project area is alluvium and has low moisture.

9. Ambient air quality monitoring in the project area revealed suspended particulate matter (SPM), sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>), and carbon monoxides (CO). Levels of suspended particulate matter at the Chandpole Gate area is at least 360 ug/NCM which exceeds national standards of 200 mg/NCM while respirable suspended particulate, sulphur dioxide, and nitrogen oxides are within prescribed limits of 100 ug/NCM, and 80 ug/NCM, and 80 ,ug/NCM.limits. Measured noise levels are most of the time higher than stipulated for residential and commercial area.

10. The project alignment is not passing through any industrial area and majority traversed is commercial, tourism, and residential areas. Within the walled city are numerous physical cultural resources located within 100 meters from the tunnel surface center line, these are: Chandpole Gate, Isar Lat or Sargasuli, Jantar Mantar a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and Hawa Mahal or Palace of the Winds.

## D. Anticipated Significant Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures

11. The significant impacts that are attributable to project construction included: vibration and ground settlement near identified PCRs, surface noise from excavation equipment near Choti and Badi Choupars, chance find of artifacts, fugitive and point source dust emissions, demolition and restoration of the Choupars for the construction of stations, spoil disposal, groundwater extraction, disruption of essential services, occupational and community health and safety, and clean-up and restoration prior to decommissioning.

12. Impact evaluation indicated the natural attenuation of sandy soil and vibration and noise reduction design considered for the rail and train will not result to elevated vibration levels that will cause cosmetic or structural damages to the PCRs. The predicted ground settlement under the Chandpole gate due to tunnelling is minimal by engineering design

standards. To ensure the Contractor maintains vibration and noise levels, monitoring coupled with trigger and allowable values were incorporated in the bidding documents. Ambient noise levels are already beyond national standards and the additional noise that will be generated by the excavation and transport equipment will exacerbate this condition. Stringent noise control devices such as mobile and fixed noise barriers and the good construction practices will alleviate this impact. The Choti and Badi Choupars will be demolished to allow the construction of the underground metro station and will be restored to its original state under the supervision of the Rajasthan Department of Archeology and Museums. Spoils disposal will be implemented in an environmentally sound manner. Comprehensive measures were incorporated in the bidding documents to promote occupational and community health and safety. Water conservation during construction will be strictly implemented by the CSC.

13. To protect chance find of artifacts during construction phase, JMRC will hire the services of an archaeologist as part of the CSC. The Contractor 30 days prior to tunnelling and cutting will conduct non-invasive ground penetrating radar to identify the presence of these artifacts underground and the result of which will be discussed with the Rajasthan Department of Archeology and Museums for possible retrieval.

14. During operation, vibration and noise monitoring will continue as a regular program of the JSRP Safeguards cell to ensure PCRs are protected from the metro operation.

15. To mitigate and address other less significant environmental impacts on occupational health and safety, generation of waste, air pollution, traffic management etc. the contractor will be required to comply with the Safety Health and Environment (SHE) guidelines. The SHE guidelines include detailed activities on health, hygiene, occupational safety, traffic management and management of environment issues.

### E. Public Consultation and Information Disclosures

16. The project has received acceptability among the local people, as it will provide hassle free movement in the congested part of the city. The project rail will contribute to smooth flow of traffic and reduced travel time and fuel consumption and subsequently air emissions. The project will bring positive socioeconomic changes in the area. The opinions and issues raised by public were used for identifying impacts and developing management and monitoring plan, depending on their importance and practicality.

### F. Environmental Management Plan and Grievance Redress mechanism

### 1. Environmental Management Plan

17. A detailed EMP was prepared (Annexure 4) and formed part of the biding documents. During the pre-construction, emphasis is given on the: i) immediate installation of the construction supervision consultant (CSC) environmental specialist(s) (ES) to interact with the JMRC Safeguards Cell, and ii) appointment of contractor's environment focal person and health and safety office to review the EMP with the CSC-ES. The Contractors will submit key plans before the start of physical mobilization to include action plan to secure all necessary permits and clearances, arrange links with appropriate government health programs, camp layout, and traffic management, water supply, and waste disposal. During construction, the contractors are required to mitigate identified adverse impacts from tunnelling, cut and cover, chance find of artefacts, spoil disposal, ground water extraction, temporary disruption of services, occupational and community health and safety, and decommissioning. During metro operation, mitigation measures to be implemented by the JMRC are recommended to control noise, vibration, and depletion of groundwater.

18. The total budget for implementing the EMP is IN₹.4.720 million, or less than 1% of the project cost as most of the mitigation measures related to controlling vibration and noise were already considered in the design of the tunnel-boring, rail, and train.

## 2. Environmental Monitoring Program (EMOP)

19. The monitoring plan will be used for performance monitoring of the project. A monitoring plan defining all parameters to be monitored, with tentative location, project stages for measurements, implementation and institutional responsibility for different environmental components is prepared for all stages of project and presented in **Annexure 5.** Estimated cost of implementing the EMoP is ₹.8.75 million.

20. The EMoP serves as a tool to monitor environmental performance of the project. In addition to monitoring typical environmental indicators related to linear development, emphasis was made on the need to install accelerometers near the PCRs to monitor vibration levels during construction phase, more particularly during tunnel boring. Further, the CSC will install crack and tilt meters on the Chanpole Gate to guide the contractor and ensure necessary on-site mitigation measures will be implemented if trigger values are exceeded.

## 3. Institutional Setting and Proposed Implementation Arrangement

21. Rajasthan Government has registered Jaipur Metro Rail Corporation Ltd for implementation of Jaipur Metro under the Companies Act, 1956. This special purpose vehicle (SPV) is a public sector undertaking (PSU) of the State Government. The Government of Rajasthan has already set up a "High Powered committee" under the Chairmanship of its Chief Secretary to monitor the project, before whom problems and obstacles encountered during execution of the project will be placed by Jaipur Metro Rail Corporation (JMRC) for quick redressal. This has been proved successful in negotiating with the affected persons to settle the compensation amount during land acquisition expeditiously. A nodal environment officer will be recruited in JMRC to coordinate and monitor implementation of the environmental management plan for JMRC.

## 4. Grievance Redress Mechanism

22. Grievances related to the implementation of the project, particularly regarding the environmental management plan will be acknowledged, evaluated, and responded to the complainant with corrective action proposed. The "High Powered Committee" would perform the role of Grievance and Redress Committee (GRC). Nodal officer will interact with the Chief General Manager (CGM) as required to resolve the concern. Provision shall be made for lodging the concerns at JMRC website also. Nodal officer will be the focal point for resolution of complaints received through GRC or Web site or directly and communicating back the action taken to complainant. Nodal officer will also coordinate with GRC, summarised them about complaints received and resolution made. The name and contact details of Nodal officer and JMRC web site shall be displayed prominently within the project area.

## G. Conclusions and Recommendations

23. The environmental assessment of the project identified potential significant adverse impacts on heritage structures in the project area. However, through detailed analysis on noise and vibration it was found that the project is unlikely to cause any significant residual environmental impacts. Adequate mitigation measures to avoid significant impacts have been included in the technical design of the metro rail as well as a site specific EMP. In

addition stringent monitoring requirements and actions have been included in the EMOP on noise and vibration levels that will be generated during construction. The Executing Agency shall ensure that site specific EMP and EMOP together with the Safety Health and Environment (SHE) guidelines is included in Bill of Quantity (BOQ) and forms part of bid document and civil works contract. The same shall be revised if necessary during project implementation or if there is any change in the project design and with approval of ADB.

### I. INTRODUCTION

### A. Project Background

1. Jaipur, the 'symphony in pink', is the land of superlatives where breath-taking beauty and rich art and culture blend superbly. Until the eighteenth century, Amber served as the capital of the Kachwaha clan of the Rajputs. However, due to its inaccessible tract on the Aravali hills, it was unable to meet the demands of a growing population. Sawai Jai Singh in 1727 decided to move his capital to the plains, 11 km south of Amber. Jaipur, situated in northwest part of India, was founded in 1727 A.D. and was named after its founder Sawai Jai Singh. Jaipur City was planned and executed in coordination with Sawai Jai Singh II, in such a manner that a substantial part of the city developed within seven years of its foundation. It nestles amidst the Aravali ranges and surrounded by rugged hills on three sides, each crowned by a formidable fort, while the city is studded with grand palaces, majestic mansions, and gracefully landscaped gardens and parks. It is perhaps the first planned city of India and was laid with great precision based on principle of 'Shilpa Shastra', the ancient Hindu treatise on architecture. The city was built in the form of a rectangle divided into blocks or Chowkries, with roads and avenues running parallel to the sides.

2. As described by UNESCO (2011)1, the east-west axis of the city is divided into three perpendicular roads. The intersections of the main axial roads form public squares or chaupars. Symmetry was strictly observed by city's architects following a gridiron road pattern. The width of the main roads is 39 ¼ gaz or 108 feet, secondary roads is half at 54 feet, and tertiary roads a third at 13 feet. The chaupars were venues for social activities highlighted with water structures that are connected by underground canals that supplies drinking water.

3. In 1863 city of Jaipur was dressed in Pink to welcome Prince Albert, consort of Queen Victoria. The colour became an integral part of the city and it came to be known as 'The Pink City'.

4. In 19th and 20th centuries, the city's population spread beyond its walls. After ascendance to the throne in 1922 by Man Singh II, civic buildings like the secretariat, schools, hospitals, and other public buildings were built. The municipality was reorganized in 1926 and a new municipal act was prepared in 1929. After independence in 1947, Jaipur merged with the states of Jodhpur, Jaisalmer, and Bikaner to become the greater Rajasthan in 1949. Under the State Re-Organization Act in 1956, Jaipur became the capital of the state of Rajasthan.

5. Post-independence, planned development of the city was taken up after the city became the capital of Rajasthan. Though the city has grown into a modern metropolis and a throbbing commercial center, it is a visitor's delight and caters to the needs of each form of tourism, ranging from historical, culture, adventure, sports, entertainment, shopping, business, conventions, and conferences. The City is part of the Golden Tourism Triangle of Agra, Jaipur, and Delhi and on the average attracting 3000 tourist per day. Jaipur is also a renowned handicraft center and is also known for producing exquisite gold jewelry enameled or inlaid with precious or semi-precious stones, blue pottery, carvings on wood, stone and ivory, block print and tie and dye textiles, leather articles, handmade paper, and miniature painting.

6. Jaipur being the capital of Rajasthan is the focus of socio economic, cultural, and political activities of the state. The city's transport needs are mainly met by a well-developed

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Jain, S. (2011). "Walking Into the Microcosm of Jaipur." Government of Rajasthan Urban Development Housing and Local Self Governance Department. UNESCO New Delhi.

transport network system, based on ring and radial pattern, large fleet of buses like the Rajasthan State Road Transport Corporation (RSRTC). The majority share of travel needs of Jaipur commuters is met by road based transport systems.

7. Jaipur is a medium sized city with a population of about 3.07 million (2011) spread over an area of 474 km<sup>2</sup> The Comprehensive Mobility Plan (CMP) for Jaipur<sup>2</sup> building on the transport studies of the National Transportation Planning and Research Center (NATPAC), Rail India Technical and Economic Service (RITES), and Center Road and Research Institute (CRRI) provided the needed impetus in the formulation of the metro rail strategy in pursuit of integrating transport facilities with economic activities and achieve a high level of public transport ridership. According to the Rajasthan Transport Department (2013), the state has about 0.82 million registered motor vehicles (2011), of which 76% or 629,265 are 2 wheelers. A total of 2.7 million vehicular trips are generated every day (2006). A meagre 13-19% trip is by city buses covering an average distance of about 9 km. The city has about 350 buses and some 3,500 minibuses, but it is not sufficient to cater the traffic of city. Most of the people are dependent on private personal vehicles for their daily commute. The existing public transport system is grossly inadequate in terms of quality, quantity and coverage, which could not cope with ever increasing travel demand.

8. One of the CMP's transport goals is to increase the public transport mode share from 31% to 48%. To achieve this goal, the City needs to augment buses through modernization and fleet expansion, rail augmentation by increasing the number of terminals and installation of dedicate lines, provision of bus rapid transit system, and the introduction of metro rail. Companion strategies to improve public transport includes land use rationalization, intermodal integration, development of mobility corridors, increase non-motorized transport, and improve parking, freight, and traffic management. Now, the metro rail based mass rapid system is being implemented by the State Government of Rajasthan in Jaipur Metropolitan areas in two phases. The proposed metro rail network covers north-south (Phase II) and east-west (Phase I) axis of the city. The elevated section of the east-west corridor Phase I is in its final stage of construction with the target commercial operation on November/ December 2013.

9. In pursuit of the CMP's public transport strategy, the Government of Rajasthan (GoR) has approached Asian Development Bank (ADB) to assist in the implementation of the underground section (Phase I B) of the proposed East-West Corridor of Jaipur Metro Rail Project (JMRP).

## B. Nature, Size and Location of the Project

10. The Jaipur Metro Rail Project is being implemented by Jaipur Metro Rail Corporation Ltd. (JMRC), a wholly owned company of the State Government created as special purpose vehicle (SPV). The project will construct two metro rail corridors, namely Phase I - the East-West Corridor from Mansarovar to Badi Choupar and Phase II – Sitapura to Ambabari. JMRC intends to start the financial operation of the elevated section or Phase 1-A from Mansarovar to Chanpole Station by November/ December 2013. The project details of the Phase I and Phase II corridors are provided below.

| Table 1.1 Toject Details of Thase Tand Thase if of Salpur Metro (in Kins) |                         |                     |        |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Description   | Under Ground<br>Section | Elevated<br>Section | Total  |
| Phase I (East West Corridor)<br>Mansarovar to Badi Choupar                | 2.789                   | 9.278               | 12.067 |

| Table 1: Project Details of Phase I and Phase II of Ja | aipur Metro (in kms) |
|--|----------------------|
|--|----------------------|

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Wilbur Smith Associates (2011). "Comprehensive Mobility Plan for Jaipur." Prepared for Jaipur Development Authority. Jaipur, Rajasthan.

| Description   | Under Ground<br>Section | Elevated<br>Section | Total  |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Phase II (North South Corridor)<br>From Sitapura to Amba Bari | 5.095                   | 18.004              | 23.099 |
| Total   | 7.884                   | 27.282              | 35.166 |
| Number of Stations- Phase I                                   | 3                       | 8                   | 11     |
| Number of Stations- Phase II                                  | 5                       | 15                  | 20     |

11. At present, the East-West Corridor (Phase 1) is under construction from Mansarovar to Badi Choupar. Once completed, the corridor will have part elevated section i.e. phase 1 A from Mansarovar to Chandpole (9.278 km) with underground station at Chandpole (0.44 km) and part underground i.e. phase 1 B from Chandpole to Badi Chaupar (2.789 km). The corridor from Mansarovar to Badi Choupar will have 8 elevated stations and 3 underground stations. It is the phase 1B section which is proposed for financing by ADB.

| Table 2: Status of JMRP Civil Work Packages (as of 18 March 2013 |
|--|
|--|

| Package   | Physical<br>Progress |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Part Design and Construction of 6.472km viaduct from Mansarover to  | 80%                  |  |
| Chanpole  |                      |  |
| Construction of Elevated Road and Metro viaduct consisting single box   | 100%                 |  |
| with/without cantilever arm, by segmental construction  |                      |  |
| Design and construction of approach tunnel to Chanpole station by cut and cover method for underground works on East-West corridor Phase 1B | 99%                  |  |
| Civil works for construction of depot cum workshop at Mansarover on East-   | 75%                  |  |
| West corridor for Phase 1B  |                      |  |
| Construction of Mansarovar, New Aatish Market, Vivek Vihar and Shyam  | 75%                  |  |
| Nagar Stations  |                      |  |
| Construction of Ram Nagar and Civil Lines Stations  | 70%                  |  |
| Construction of Railway Station and Sindhi Camp Stations  | 75%                  |  |
| Design Fabrication and Supply and Erection of Pre-engineered steel  |                      |  |
| building for Mansorovar Depot   |                      |  |
| Architectural finishing works for Chandpole underground station   | 10%                  |  |
| Architectural finishing works for Mansorovar station, New Aatish Market   | 15%                  |  |
| Station and Shyam Nagar Station on Mansorovar to Chandpole  |                      |  |
| Architectural finishing of Ram Nagar Station and Civil lines  | 5%                   |  |
| Architectural finishing works for Metro Railway Station and Sindhi Camp   |                      |  |
| Station on Mansorovar to Chandpole  |                      |  |
| Fiber Reinforced Plastic Jali Elevation Work for Elevated Stations  | -                    |  |

### C. Environmental Categorization

12. The environmental screening has been carried out for the proposed project as per ADB Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS) 2009. The proposed project is an extension (2.789 km) of the East West Corridor that nearing completion of construction from Mansarovar to Chandpole (9.278 km). The Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) checklist has screened the project proposed for ADB funding considering the aspects of project siting, potential environmental impacts including climate change and disaster risk. Although, the proposed project will bring in many benefits to the area, there is potential for environmental impacts on the above ground pink city and heritage structures due to vibration from tunnelling works during construction and future operation of the metro. Therefore, the project has been classified as category 'A' and requires Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report as per ADB's SPS.

### D. Purpose of the Study

13. This EIA report documents the environmental assessment of the underground section of JMR project and identifies the environmental issues to be considered at project planning and design stage. In this report, the different activities that are likely to take place to achieve the project objectives, have been analysed and the potential impacts that may accompany them have been discussed. The EIA addresses the environmental management requirements of: (i) the Government of India (GOI), (ii) the ADB, and (iii) the Project. In general, the EIA addresses the following:

- Provides information about the baseline environmental setting of the subproject;
- Provides information on potential environmental impacts of the proposed subproject activities with its magnitude, distribution, and duration.
- Provides information on required mitigation measures with cost to minimize the impacts.
- Analyses the alternatives options considering alternative locations, designs, management approaches, for selection of most feasible and environmental acceptable options.
- Provides details of stakeholders consultation
- Formulate environmental management and monitoring plan with institutional measures for effective implementation of mitigation measures proposed.

### E. Extent of EIA

14. This EIA has been prepared based on the proposed alignment and the nature of construction. It covers all activities viz. site clearance (tree cutting, shifting of utilities etc.), construction activities including material sourcing (borrowing, quarrying, and transportation) and operation (traffic movement). The corridor of impact is taken as 10 meters either side of the alignment. However, the study area impact zone is considered up to 10 km on both sides of the project alignment to allow for a larger analysis of land use and other environmental features. Assessment is carried out on the following environment components: terrestrial and aquatic ecology, soil, water, air, noise, and socio economic aspects.

### F. EIA Content

15. This EIA report is presented in eight chapters listed below, consistent with the ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS), 2009. This includes this introduction, and individual chapters describing the subprojects, description of exiting environment, anticipated environmental impacts and mitigation measures, environmental management plan, public involvement and disclosure, and conclusion.

Chapter 1- Introduction Chapter 2- Policy, Legal and Administrative Framework Chapter 3- Description of Project Chapter 4- Description of Environment Chapter 5- Climate Risk Screening and Mitigation Chapter 6 - Anticipated Impacts and Mitigation Measures Chapter 7- Analysis of Alternatives Chapter 8 - Public Consultation and Information Disclosure Chapter 9 - Environment Management Plan and Grievance Redress Mechanism Chapter 10 - Conclusion and Recommendations

## G. Methodology

16. The methodology for EIA has been adopted to accomplish the study in line with ADB Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS) 2009. The study was carried out using reconnaissance survey, field visits, consultation with stakeholders, review of existing data, identification of adverse impacts and preparation of EMP and post-project environmental monitoring programme. As the first step, project-scoping exercise was undertaken identifying the parameters needed to be considered for the study and to outline the activities for collecting data on each parameter. The stepwise activities include:

- Review of legal requirements
- Review of feasibility study
- Reconnaissance survey for identification of key issues, data requirement, and preliminary consultation.
- Primary and secondary data collection
- Consultation with stakeholders
- Identification of impacts and mitigation measures

17. The environmental assessment for the Jaipur Metro Rail was carried out by experts of the Delhi Metro Rail Corporation (DMRC). This report has been updated to meet ADB safeguard requirements.

### 1. Information / Data Sources

18. Data pertaining to all facets of environment viz. physical, ecological, and socioeconomic environment both through primary and secondary sources were collected. The objective of data collection was to provide a database on existing conditions that can be used for predicting the expected changes and for monitoring such changes. For preparation of EIA, the key relevant information sources were summarized below.

| Table 3: Primary and Secondary Information Sources |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Environmental Parameters                           | Information Sources                      |  |
| Project objectives, Technical information          | Jaipur Metro Rail Corporation            |  |
| on the project                                     |  |  |
| Inventory of environmental features; viz.          | Ground physical surveys and Design       |  |
| water bodies, community structures,                | Consultant (DMRC)                        |  |
| environmentally sensitive locations/areas,         |  |  |
| congested locations, etc.                          |  |  |
| Climatic Condition                                 | Indian Meteorological Department         |  |
| Geology, Seismicity, Soil and Topography           | Geological survey of India, primary data |  |
|  | collection                               |  |
| Land Use/ Land Cover                               | Observation during survey                |  |
| Drainage Pattern                                   | Survey of India Toposheet and field      |  |
|  | observation                              |  |
| Status of forest areas                             | Forest Department, Government of         |  |
| Compensatory afforestation norms etc.              | Rajasthan                                |  |
| Cultural and heritage sites                        | Department of Archaeology, Govt. of      |  |
|  | Rajasthan                                |  |

| <b>Table 3: Primary and Secondary Informati</b> | on Sources |
|---|------------|
|---|------------|

### II. POLICY, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORK

19. India has well defined institutional and legislative framework. The legislation covers all components of environment viz air, water, noise, soil, terrestrial and aquatic flora and fauna, natural resources, and sensitive habitats. The environmental legislations in India are framed to protect the valued environmental components and comply with its commitment to international community under various conventions and protocols as well. ADB has also defined their Environmental and Social Safeguard policies. This assessment is about the applicability of above laws and regulations, and safeguards. This chapter summaries the following:

- Applicability of various national and local laws and regulations at different stages of project implementations
- Applicability of ADB safeguard policies and categorisation of the project

### A. Country's Legal Framework and Regulatory Requirements for the Project

20. The legal framework of the country consists of several acts, notifications, rules, and regulations to protect environment and wildlife. Review of Indian legal system has been carried out to identify its applicability to the project.

21. The following rules, notifications and standards under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 are particularly relevant in this case:

- Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986 and its amendments
- EIA Notification, 1994 and its amendments
- Ash Utilization Notification, 1999 and its amendments
- The Forest (Conservation) Act 1980 (Amended 1988) and Rules 1981 (Amended 2003)
- The Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 (Amended 1993)
- The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1972 (Amended 1988) and Rules 1974
- The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981(Amended 1987) and Rules 1982
- The Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000 (Amended 2002) and
- Hazardous Waste (Management, Handling and Trans-boundary Movement) Rules 2008 (Amended 2009)
- Ancient and Historical Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains (Declaration of National Importance) Act, 1951 (No. LXXI of 1951)

### 1. Requirement of Environmental Clearance

22. As per provisions of the EIA Notification, 14 September 2006 as amended up to 1 December 2009, any person who desires to undertake any new project in any part of India or the expansion or modernization of any existing industry or project listed in Schedule-I of the said notification shall submit an application to the Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Central Government in the Ministry of Environment and Forests from time to time. Metro Rail project is not included in the Schedule-I of the EIA Notification, 2006. Thus, the project does not require an

environmental clearance certificate from the Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India<sup>3</sup>.

### 2. Forest Clearance

23. As per Indian "Forests Conservation Act (1980), every project requiring diversion of forest land for non-forestry purposes require forest clearance from MoEF. The forestry clearance is granted through two-stage process: Stage 1 refers, in principle agreement, to the project proposal in which usually the conditions relating to transfer, mutation and declaration as RF/PF under the Indian Forest Act, 1972, of equivalent non-forest land for compensatory afforestation and funds for raising compensatory afforestation thereof are stipulated. Stage II involves formal approval under the Act after receipt of compliance report from the State Government in respect of the stipulated conditions.

24. Since no diversion of forest land is involved in Phase I (B) of JMR project, no forest clearance is required for this project.

# 3. Protection of Ancient and Historical Monuments and Archeological Sites

25. The Government of India has a long history of protecting its antiquities, ancient monuments and sites which started during the cultural renaissance of early nineteenth century.

| Year | Act   | Highlight  |  |
|------|---|--|--|
| 1810 | Bengal Regulation XIX   | First antiquarian legislation  |  |
| 1817 | Madras Regulation VII   | Vested the government with power to intervene whenever public buildings are undertreat of misuse   |  |
| 1863 | Religious Endowment Act XX  | Empowered government to prevent injury to and preserve buildings remarkable for antiquity  |  |
| 1875 | Indian Treasure Trove Act (Act<br>No. VI)   | e Trove Act (Act Protect and preserve treasure found accidentally but had archeological or historical value. Prohibits excavation without prior consent of the Archeological Survey of India (ASI) |  |
| 1904 | Ancient Monuments<br>Preservation Act   | Still in force, provides effective preservation and autonomy over the monument   |  |
| 1947 | Antiquities Export Control Act<br>(Act No. XXXI)  | t Regulation over the export of antiquities under license issued by the Director General of ASI  |  |
| 1951 | AncientandHistoricalAllmonumentsidentifiedundertheAncienMonumentsandArcheologicalMonumentsAct1904werere-declaredastRemains(DeclarationofmonumentsandsitesofnationalimportanceandNationalImportance)Act(No.added 450monumentsin the list.LXXI) |  |  |
| 1956 | States Reorganization Act   | Additional Monuments and archeological sites were added for preservation   |  |
| 1958 | Ancient Monuments and<br>Archaeological Sites and<br>Remains of 1958 (Amended<br>and validated, 2010)   | and least 100 years. The 2010 amendment stipulates   |  |

Table 4: Government of India Laws on the Protection of Ancient Monuments and Sites

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Other metro projects such as the Delhi Metro was not required to secure any Environmental Clearance

| Year | r Act Highlight                               |  |
|------|---|--|
| 1972 | Antiquities and Art Treasures<br>Act (No. 52) | Control of moveable cultural property consists of<br>antiquities and art treasures. Regulate the export<br>and trade of antiquities and art. |

26. The rampart including the 7 gates, Isarlat, and Hawa Mahal are monuments located in the walled city and within 100-meters from the tunnel center line.

27. The State Legislature of Rajasthan passed a noteworthy act to protect ancient monuments; these are the Rajasthan Monuments, Archaeological Sites and Antiquities (Act, 1961) and its rules on 1968. The Act empowered the State to acquire rights or enter into agreement to protect and maintain monuments and areas.

### 4. Ground Water Extraction

28. The CGWB is under the Ministry of Water Resources responsible for providing scientific inputs for management, exploration, monitoring, assessment, augmentation and regulation of ground water resources of the country. The Board regularly published State and District hydrogeological reports, ground water year books and Atlases, ground water user maps and guides/manuals/pamphlets for proper ground water management. Central Ground Water Authority (CGWA) was constituted under sub-section (3) of Section 3 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 for the purposes of regulation and control of ground water development and management in the country. The Authority is engaged in various activities related to regulation of ground water development to ensure its long-term sustainability.

29. As per the power granted under Environmental Protection Act, 1986, permission from Central Ground Water Authority is required for extracting ground water for construction purposes, from areas notified as critical or semi- critical from ground water potential prospective. Large area of Rajasthan and Jaipur are notified as critical areas. Construction of new ground water structures is prohibited in the notified areas. Permission of drilling tube wells is being granted only to the Govt. agencies responsible for drinking water supply.

### B. Required Clearances/Permissions

30. For the Phase IB of JMR project, required clearances/ permissions related to environment have been summarized below.

| SI.<br>No. | Permissions/<br>Clearances                              | Acts / Rules / Notifications /<br>Guidelines  | Concerned<br>Agency   | Responsibility |
|------------|---|---|---|----------------|
| A. P       | re-construction Stag                                    | e   |   |                |
| 1          | Permission for<br>felling of trees                      | Forest Conservation Act<br>(1980)<br>Procedural Guidelines<br>developed by the<br>Department of Environment,<br>GoR; Tree removal will be<br>guided as per state<br>government rules. | District Forest<br>Office/State<br>Forest<br>Department/<br>District<br>Collector | JMRC           |
| 2          | Permission for<br>construction within<br>the regulated/ | Rajasthan Monuments,<br>Archaeological Sites and<br>Antiquities Act, 1961   | Archaeological<br>Dept., GoR  | JMRC           |

#### Table 5: Permissions/Clearances Required for Phase I (B) JMR Project

| SI.<br>No. | Permissions/<br>Clearances  | Acts / Rules / Notifications /<br>Guidelines   | Concerned<br>Agency   | Responsibility |
|------------|---|--|---|----------------|
|            | prohibited zone   |  |   |                |
| B. Ir      | nplementation Stage   |  |   |                |
| 3          | Consent to operate<br>hot mix plant,<br>crushers, batching<br>plant | Air (Prevention and Control<br>of Pollution) Act 1981  | Rajasthan<br>State Pollution<br>Control Board   | Contractor     |
| 4          | Permission for<br>withdrawal of<br>groundwater for<br>construction  | Environment (Protection)<br>Act, 1986  | Central<br>Ground Water<br>Board  | Contractor     |
| 5          | Permission for sand<br>mining from river<br>bed                     | Environment (Protection)<br>Act, 1986  | Mining<br>Department/<br>MoEF   | Contractor     |
| 6          | Authorization for<br>Disposal of<br>Hazardous Waste                 | Hazardous Waste<br>(Management and<br>Handling) Rules 1989   | Rajasthan<br>State Pollution<br>Control Board   | Contractor     |
| 7          | Disposal of<br>bituminous and<br>other wastes                       | Hazardous Waste<br>(Management and<br>Handling) Rules 1989   | Intimate local<br>civic body to<br>use local solid<br>waste disposal<br>site          | Contractor     |
| 8          | Consent for<br>disposal of sewage<br>from labour camps.             | Water (Prevention and<br>Control of Pollution) Act<br>1974   | Rajasthan<br>State Pollution<br>Control Board   | Contractor     |
| 9          | Pollution Under<br>Control Certificate                              | Central Motor and Vehicle<br>Act 1988  | Department of<br>Transport,<br>Govt. of<br>Rajasthan<br>authorised<br>testing centres | Contractor     |
| 10         | Mandatory Roof<br>Top Rain Water<br>Harvesting (RWH)                | Rajasthan Municipalities<br>Act, 2009 (Amended 2010)<br>requires every building<br>owned or occupied by the<br>government or constitutional<br>body or a company or an<br>institution owned and<br>controlled by government of<br>plot size more than 300<br>sq.m. | Central<br>Ground Water<br>Authority<br>(CGWA)  | Contractor     |
|            |   | For violation of building by-<br>laws, punitive measures,<br>viz. disconnection of water<br>supply, has also been<br>made.   |   |                |
| 11         | Permission for<br>groundwater<br>extraction for<br>drinking purpoes | Environment (Protection)<br>Act, 1986  | CGWA  | Contractor     |

| SI. | Permissions/                 | Acts / Rules / Notifications /   | Concerned                       | Responsibility |
|-----|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------|
| No. | Clearances                   | Guidelines   | Agency                          |                |
| 12  | Employing Labour/<br>workers | The Building and Other<br>Construction Workers<br>(Regulation of Employment<br>and Conditions of Service)<br>Act, 1996 | District Labour<br>Commissioner | Contractor     |

### C. Asian Development Bank Safeguard Policies

31. The ADB has defined its safeguard requirements under its SPS, 2009. The prime objectives of these safeguard policies are to: (i) avoid adverse impacts of projects on the environment and affected people, where possible; and (ii) minimize, mitigate, and/or compensate for adverse project impacts on the environment and affected people when avoidance is not possible. Since JMR project is likely to have potential environmental risks and impacts and requires compliance with the safeguard requirement of SPS.

32. **Category of the Project as per SPS.** The project has been evaluated considering the outcome of latest ADB's Rapid Environmental Assessment Checklist (Annexure-1). The Phase I (B) of JMR project neither passes through nor is located within 10 km from any Wildlife Sanctuary, National Park, or any other environmentally sensitive or protected areas. However, the alignment goes under the old pink city with a number of heritage structures. Due to potential for impacts on these structures during construction, the project has been classified as Category "A" in accordance with ADB"s Safeguard Policy Statement 2009.

## D. Key Institutions Involved in the Implementation of Environmental Safeguards

## 1. National and State-Level

## a. Archeological Survey of India

33. The Archaeological Survey of India (ASI) is the apex government institution for the archaeological researches, maintenance, and protection of the cultural heritage of India. It regulates all archaeological activities in the country as per the provisions of the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Act, 1958 and Antiquities and Art Treasure Act, 1972. For the maintenance of ancient monuments and archaeological sites and remains of national importance, the entire country is divided into 24 Circles.

34. The ASI-Jaipur Circle has jurisdiction over 161 monuments and sites distributed across Ajmer, Alwar, Bharatpur, Chittaurgarh, Deeg, Jaipur, Jaisalmer, Kota, and Udaipur sub-circles. In Jaipur sub-circle, there are 5 monuments/sites of national importance and these are Amber<sup>4</sup>, Brahmpuri-Pundrikijiki Haveli paintings, Jaipur-Galtaji Temple fresco paintings, Jamwaramgarh Fortress also known as Medhaji ka Mahal, and Sambhar excavation site.

## b. Jaipur Metro Rail Corporation, Ltd.

35. Jaipur Metro Rail Corporation Ltd. (JMRC) was incorporated on 1.1.2010 under the companies Act, 1956, as a wholly owned company of the state government to implement the Jaipur Metro Rail Project. During the implementation of the metro rail project elevated section or Line 1 Phase-A, the JMRC had no formal environmental safeguard unit and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Specifically, the following monuments are nationally protected: Jama Masid, Laxmi Temple, Sri Jagat Siromani Temple, and the Sun Temple).

environmental concerns were handled on an ad-hoc basis. However, it was agreed<sup>5</sup> that a separate safeguard cell will be appointed headed by a Director-level supported by two general manager for social and environment.

## c. Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board

36. The Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board is responsible for the implementation of the various acts preventing and controlling pollution to various environmental media. The umbrella legislation Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 has authorized the RSPCB to implement the following rules: Hazardous Waste (Management, Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008; Manufacture, Storage & Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules, 1989; Public (Liability) Insurance Act, 1991; Environmental Impact Assessment (Aravali) Notification Dated 07/05/1992; Environmental Impact Assessment Notification dated 14/09/06; Bio Medical Waste (Management & Handling) Rules, 1998; Plastic Waste (Management & Handling) Rules, 2000; Municipal Solid Waste (Management & Handling) Rules, 2000; and Battery (Management & Handling) Rules, 2001.

## d. Central Ground Water Resources Board

37. The CGWRB is responsible for the development, dissemination of technologies, and monitoring of India's groundwater resources, including their exploration, assessment, conservation, augmentation, protection from pollution and distribution. The CGWB, under the Ministry of Water Resources, was established in 1970. Various activities related to regulation and control of ground water development in the country is the responsibility of the Central Ground Water Authority (CGWA) specifically constituted under the Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986. The CGWA has identified over exploited-areas across India where groundwater withdrawal are regulated. To date, 43 critical/ overexploited notified areas have been identified in 10 states including Rajasthan. Construction of new ground water structures is prohibited in the notified areas while permission of drilling tube wells is being granted only to the government agencies responsible for drinking water supply. In Jaipur district, seven blocks have been notified, namely; Jhotwara, Sambher, Govindgarh, Sanganer, Bassi, Amber, and Shahpura. The walled city is located in Amber block.

## e. Rajasthan Department of Archeology and Museums

38. Organized in 1950, the Department is responsible for the discovery, preservation, protection, exhibition, and interpretation of the cultural legacy of the state. Currently the Department has 328 protected monuments, 17 museums art gallery, and 47 archaeological sites under its control comprising of sacred and secular monuments, such as exquisite temple, colossal mosques, massive forts, splendid palaces, and artistic cenotaphs, carved and painted havelies. In the Jaipur sub-circle, a total of 62<sup>6</sup> monuments are under the protection of the state that includes Hawa Mahal, Balanand ji Temple, Rampart including all gates of old Jaipur City, and Jantar Mantar.

## 2. International

# a. United Nations Education, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)

39. UNESCO through its Convention Concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage in 1972 declared that it is incumbent on the international community as a

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Project Administration Manual (June 2013)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> http://museumsrajasthan.gov.in/mounment\_1.htm

whole to participate in the protection of cultural heritage and the natural heritage from destruction from traditional causes of decay and changing social and economic conditions. Every party to the Convention submits to the World Heritage Committee and inventory cultural and natural heritage properties from which the "World Heritage List," a list of properties having outstanding universal value, was established. Properties included in the world heritage list are eligible to receive international assistance to secure the protection, conservation, presentation or rehabilitation. Within the vicinity of the JMRC 1-B is the Jantar Mantar is included in the World Heritage List for it's "most extant, best preserved...pre-telescopic masonry observatory...with the maximum number of observational instruments in functional condition," and in recognition for its significant contribution to astronomy.

### b. Asian Development Bank

40. Founded in 1966, ADB has been exclusively supporting investments of developing member countries that avoid, minimize or mitigate harmful environmental and social impacts and at the same time strengthen national safeguards system by mandatory compliance to all relevant laws and regulations. In 2009 the ADB approved the Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS, 2009), which governs environmental and social requirements of the Bank.

41. This EIA is one of the requirements of the ADB as potential adverse impacts to be attributable to the implementation of the Jaipur Metro Rail Project Phase IB. In addition, the Bank has specific requirements on the conduct, review, and approval of the environmental assessment- from technical to procedural aspects, including public consultation and disclosure.

### III. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

### A. Rationale and Project Settings

42. Rapid industrialization and intense commercial developments in the past decades have resulted in steep rise in travel demand, putting Jaipur's transport infrastructure to stress. With the projected increase in the city's population, strengthening, and augmenting the existing transport infrastructure has assumed urgency.

43. The present public transport system available for the city is not properly organized and is inadequate in terms of frequency and comfort. The fleet of about 250 buses is being operated under public transport system, which connects the suburban areas to core area of the city. The private mini bus operators operate about 1,800 buses mostly in city area. The private mini bus operators dominate and compete with public bus system. Their routes are in-efficiently rationalized and are not properly regulated with too many buses on some routes where as other routes have very less frequency.

44. The other transport facility available is rickshaws. Cycle rickshaws operate mostly inside walled city area for short trips and auto rickshaws operates in whole study area. The present bus transport system is insufficient to cater to the need of city due to which the share of public transport has decreased from 26% to 19% in last decade. Commuters prefer to use personalized transport. The average annual growth rate of the vehicles in Jaipur is about 12% that is causing congestion on city roads. For city with a population of 1 million, the share of public transport should be 40%-45% and progressively increase to 75% when population reaches 5 million.

45. The State Government has taken up the project of Bus Rapid Transport System (BRTS) under Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission (JNNURM) scheme at a cost of Rs. 4800 million. Under BRTS project, pilot dedicated corridor is being developed from C-Zone bypass to Ambabari measuring 7.1 km. In addition, a 45.0 km BRT corridor on wider road sections of the city is being implemented. About 400 new low floor modern buses will be introduced into city transport system<sup>7</sup>.

46. However, BRT has its own limitations and constraints. The capacity of a BRT system at best be only 10,000 to 12,000 PHPDT (Peak Hour Peak Direction Trips) and that of a tramway system about 8,000 to 10,000 PHPDT. The BRT takes away two lanes of the road for dedicated use pushing rest of the road vehicles crowded into the remaining road space. Therefore, unless the road widths are more than three lanes in each direction, BRT is not feasible and even then, the non-bus riders will be put to tremendous inconvenience. In Delhi, the experience of BRT has not been a success<sup>8</sup>.

47. In the case of a Metro system, the road width is not encroached. If the Metro is elevated, only the central median of the road to a width of 2 to 3 m. is occupied for locating the columns carrying the rail deck. If the metro is underground, there is no encroachment at all on the road width. Jaipur City, with its present population (in 2013) of about 4 Million and employment of 1.55 Million has a travel demand of 3.6 Million passenger trips every day of which 10% trips are performed during peak hour. With growing population and mega development plans the travel demand will grow steeply. With the growing economy and inadequate public transport services, the passengers shall shift to private modes, which is already evident from the high vehicle ownership trends in the region. This would not only

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> DPR – Jaipur Metro Phase I

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Ibid

aggravate the congestion on streets but also increase the pollution. Hence, it has become essential to plan and provide for a light to medium metro system<sup>9</sup> in Jaipur.

48. Metro systems have an advantage over other modes because they provide higher carrying capacity, faster, smoother, and safer travel, occupy less space, and are non-polluting and energy-efficient. To summarise the benefits, a Metro system:

- Requires 1/5th energy per passenger km compared to road-based system
- Causes no air pollution in the city
- Causes lesser noise level
- Occupies no road space if underground and only about 2 metres width of the road if elevated
- Carries same amount of traffic as 5 lanes of bus traffic or 12 lanes of private motor cars (either way), if it is a light capacity system.
- Is more reliable, comfortable and safer than road based system
- Reduces journey time by anything between 50% and 75% depending on road conditions.

### B. Description of the Project Details

49. The proposed East West and North South Corridors of JMR project is approximately 35.666 km in length. The East-West Corridor is currently being implemented and referred to as Phase 1 while the North-South corridor is Phase 2. Phase I has an elevated portion from Mansarovar to Chandpole (9.278 km) and an underground station at Chandpole (0.44kms), known as Phase IA and at present is under final stage of construction with Government of Rajasthan (GoR) funding. The underground section of this corridor i.e. Phase IB from Chandpole to Badi Choupar has a length of 2.349 km and will have two underground stations, Choti Choupar and Badi Choupar. Phase 1B section is proposed for financing by ADB. The route-wise descriptions of the two alignments of JMR are as under:

**Phase 1:** - East West corridor under Phase - 1 will be from Badi Choupar to Mansarover via. Choti Chaupar, Chandpole, Sindhi Camp, Railway Station, civil line, Ram Nagar, Shyam Nagar, Vivek Vihar, New Atish Market and Mansarover. The approximate length of this line is 12.067 km with about 9.278 km elevated from Mansarover to Chandpole and 2.789 km of underground section from Chandpole to Badi Choupar.

**Phase 2:** - North South corridor under Phase – 2 will be starting from the Sitapura Industrial Area to Ambabari Via. Pratap Nagar, Haldi Ghati Gate, Sanganer, Laxmi Nagar, , Durgapura, Mahavir Nagar, Gopalpura, , Dev Nagar, Tonk Phatak, Gandhi Nagar, SMS Stadium, Narayansingh Circle, SMS Hospital, Ajmeri gate, Government Hostel, Sindhi Camp, Subhash Nagar, Panipetch , Ambabari. The approximate length of this line is 23.099 km with about 18.044 km elevated and 5.05 km underground.

50. The alignment map showing the JMR corridors is presented in the succeeding Figure

1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Light rail metro system (LRTS) has the capacity of up to 25,000 PHPDT while a medium capacity metro syste can handle as much as 50,000PHPDT



Figure 1: Jaipur Metro Rail Alignment of East West (Phase I) and North-South (Phase II) Corridors



Figure 2: Alignment of East West Corridor (Phase I-B: Chandpole to Badi Choupar) Proposed for ADB Funding

51. Phase 1 will have a capacity of 4 cars/train which will operate at 6,4,2.5 minutes headway and will have peak hour peak direction trip (PHPDT) capacities of 13,160, 19,740, and 31,584 for the planning years 2014, 2012, and 2013, respectively<sup>10</sup>. The modern aluminium rolling stock will have 2.90m width longitudinal seating arrangement and 1,034 passengers for the four coaches. The maximum permissible speed on the section is limited to 85 kms. Total electricity requirement is estimated at 23.6 MVA of which about a quarter will be used for traction.

52. Phase 1A is the elevated section from Mansorovar to Chandpole Stations is 9.275 km with eight elevated, and one underground station. The breakup of the alignment is provided below.

| SI. No. | Description               | Chainage (M) |        | Length |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|
|         |                           | From         | То     | (m)    |
| 1.      | Elevated                  | -1,218.93    | 7,800  | 9,018  |
| 2.      | Switch Over Ramp          | 7,800        | 8,220  | 420    |
| 3.      | Underground (Cut & Cover) | 8,220        | 8,500  | 280    |
| 4.      | Underground (TBM)         | 8,500        | 10,220 | 1,720  |
| 5.      | Underground (Cut & Cover) | 10,220       | 10,848 | 628    |
|         | Alignment length (Total)  |              |        |        |

Table 6: Breakup of alignment length

Source: Jaipur Metro Rail Project, DPR-Phase I, DMRC

### 53. The salient design features of the JMR project are below:

- The corridors will be Standard Gauge (1,435 mm)
- 25 KV AC overhead traction system (OHE) has been proposed for both the North-South and East West corridors of Jaipur Metro
- Signalling and Train Control will be through Continuous Automatic Train Control system and Computer based Interlocking
- Bulk of the telecommunication network is proposed with optical fiber cable system. In addition, mobile radio communication system having minimum 8 logical channels is proposed for on-line emergency communication
- Passenger announcement system will be linked to Signaling System for automatic train actuated announcements.
- Passenger Information Display System will be located at convenient locations at all stations to provide bilingual visual indication of the status of the running trains and will typically indicate information such as destination, arrival/departure time, and also special messages in emergencies.
- Passenger handling facilities comprise of stairs/escalators, lifts and ticket gates required to process the peak traffic from street to platform and vice-versa
- Centralised clock system to ensure accurate display of time through a synchronization system of slave clocks driven from a Master Clock at the operation control center.
- The CCTV system will provide video surveillance and recording function for the operations to monitor each station. The monitoring shall be possible both locally at each station and remotely from the Operation Command Center (OCC).
- Automatic Fare Collection system will be in place. At all stations, two Passenger Operated Machines (Automatic Ticket Vending Machines) each have been proposed.
- The trains will have 4/6 coaches and will have a crush carrying capacity of 1034/1574 passengers, respectively.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Capacities based on 8 person/m<sup>2</sup> standing area

Maximum design speed is 95 km/h and the maximum operating speed is 85 km/h.

54. Phase 1B underground section starts from Chandpole gate station, passing through Choti Choupar and then to end-of-the-line in Badi Choupar. Rail level at midsection in tunnelling portion shall be kept at least 12.0 m below the ground to maintain a cover of at least 6m available over the tunnel. At stations, the desirable depth of rail below ground level is 12.5m. The track centre in underground section to be constructed by Tunnel Boring Machine (TBM) is 13.05m to accommodate a 10m wide island platform. Figure 4 and Figure 5 present the typical cross-section and dimensions of the tunnel.

55. All the underground stations will have island platforms except Badi Choupar station where side platforms have been planned. The general layout design of Chhoti Choupar and Badi Choupar stations are presented in Figure 6 and Figure 7, respectively.

56. The underground section will be constructed using the New Austrian Tunnelling Method (NATM) and partly by cut and cover method for the two remaining stations at Chhoti and Badi Choupar (Chandpole station is already under construction). All three underground stations will be constructed through cut and cover with top-down method. The diaphragm walls for such station constructions would be 60 to 100 cm. thick and will function as a permanent side wall of the station. The diaphragm walls will be watertight and with the required concrete strength similar in the Delhi Metro station constructions. By resorting to top-down method the surface could be restored quickly and further excavations and construction of the station will not hamper the surface activity.

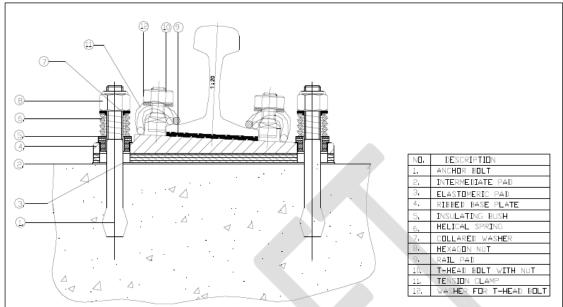
## C. Planning and Design Criteria for Stations

## 1. Design Criteria

57. Standard gauge 1435mm will be used to comply with India's no "right-of-way"<sup>11</sup> reserved or metro system that often have sharp curves. Standard gauge permits adoption for sharper curves as compared to broad gauge that requires more land acquisition along alignments. Standard gauge also allows "off-the-shelf" rolling stock, subject to constant upgrades and promote India's export of technology to other countries that uses standard gauge.

58. Ballast-less track will be used, except in the depot to minimize regular maintenance and train downtime. The track will be joint-less to minimize vibration and noise level. Rails will be made of 1080 Head Hardened material complying with India Rail Standard T-12-96 except in the depot which will be of 880 grade. The rail design also incorporates elastomeric pad and rail pads to control noise, vibration, and passenger riding comfort.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> The metro alignments have to follow the major arterial roads



Source: DPR, 2011

## Figure 3: Rail design showing the elastomeric and rail pads to control noise and vibration

59. A distance to go automatic train protection and automatic subsystem will be installed to provide high level of safety for trains running at close headway to ensure continuous and safe separation, eliminate accidents due to driver error, maintain safe speeds, optimize speed, maximize turn-around, and monitor trackside and train-borne equipment to enable on-time preventive maintenance.

60. Telecommunication and transmission media will include fiber optic system as the main telecommunication bearer, telephone exchange, mobile radio, passenger announcement system, passenger information display, closed circuit television, and network management system to diagnose communication faults.

61. Automatic fare collection allowing for smart card for multiple journeys and contact less smart token for single journey.

62. The rolling stock will have a stainless steel bodies with bogies overhaul interval of 420,000 kms and equipped with air springs and vertical hydraulic damper to maintain level at all possible loadings, smoother ride, and minimize vibration and noise. Automatic doors, air-conditioning, emergency detrainment door, communication, passenger safety (fire retarding material, emergency door, crash worthiness, gangways, and continuous automatic train protection).

63. The stations are divided into public and non-public areas. Further, the public area is further subdivided into paid and unpaid areas. Based on this classification, the platform level will have adequate assembly space for passengers for both normal operating conditions and a recognized abnormal scenario. The platform level at elevated stations is determined by a critical clearance of 5.5 m under the concourse above the road intersection, allowing 3.5 m for the concourse height, about 1 m for concourse floor and 1.5 m for structure of tracks above the concourse. Further, the platforms are 1.09 m above the tracks. This would make the rail level in an elevated situation at least 13.5m above ground.

64. In the underground stations, platform level is determined by a critical clearance of 2.50 m above the station box, which would be 13.7 m high. Allowing about 80 cm for the box structure, 70 cm for rails /supporting structure and 1.09 m for rail to platform height, would make the platforms in an underground situation at least 13.5 m below ground.

65. The concourse contains automatic fare collection system in a manner that divides the concourse into distinct areas. The 'unpaid area' is where passengers gain access to the system, obtain travel information, and purchase tickets. On passing through the ticket gates, the passenger enters the 'paid area', which includes access to the platforms.

- The arrangement of the concourse is assessed on a station-by-station basis and is determined by site constraints and passenger access requirements. However, it is planned in such a way that maximum surveillance can be achieved by the ticket hall supervisor over ticket machines, automatic fare collection (AFC) gates, stairs and escalators. Ticket machines and AFC gates are positioned to minimize cross flows of passengers and provide adequate circulation space.
- Sufficient space for queuing and passenger flow has been allowed at the ticketing gates.
- Station entrances are located with particular reference to passenger catchment points and physical site constraints within the right-of-way allocated to the MRTS.
- Office accommodation, operational areas and plant room space is required in the non-public areas at each station.
- The DG set, bore well pump houses and ground tank would be located generally in one area on ground.
- The system is being designed to maximize its attraction to potential passengers and the following criteria have been observed:
  - Minimum distance of travel to and from the platform and between platforms for transfer between lines.
  - Adequate capacity for passenger movements.
  - Convenience, including good signage relating to circulation and orientation.
  - Safety and security, including a high level of protection against accidents.

66. Passenger handling facilities comprise of stairs/escalators, lifts and ticket gates required to process the peak traffic from street to platform and vice-versa (these facilities must also enable evacuation of the station under emergency conditions, within a set safe time limit). The numbers and sizes of staircases/escalators are determined by checking the capacity against AM and PM peak flow rates for both normal and emergency conditions such as delayed train service, fire etc. In order to transfer passengers efficiently from street to platforms and vice versa, station planning has been based on established principles of pedestrian flow and arranged to minimize unnecessary walking distances and cross-flows between incoming and outgoing passengers.

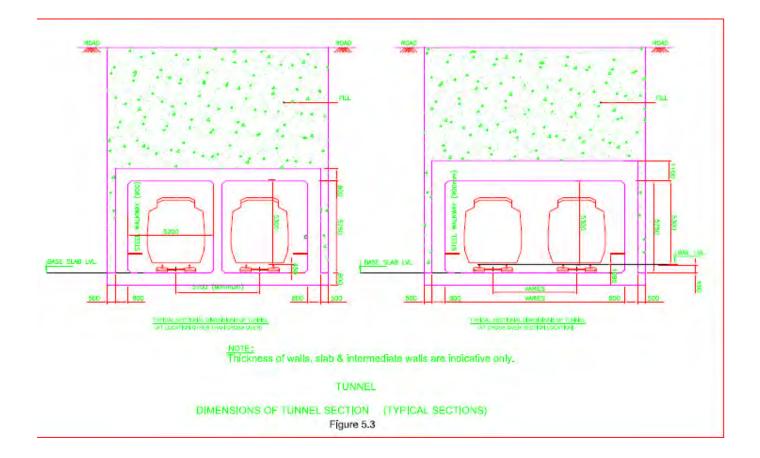


Figure 4: Typical Dimensions of the Tunnel Section (DPR, 2011)

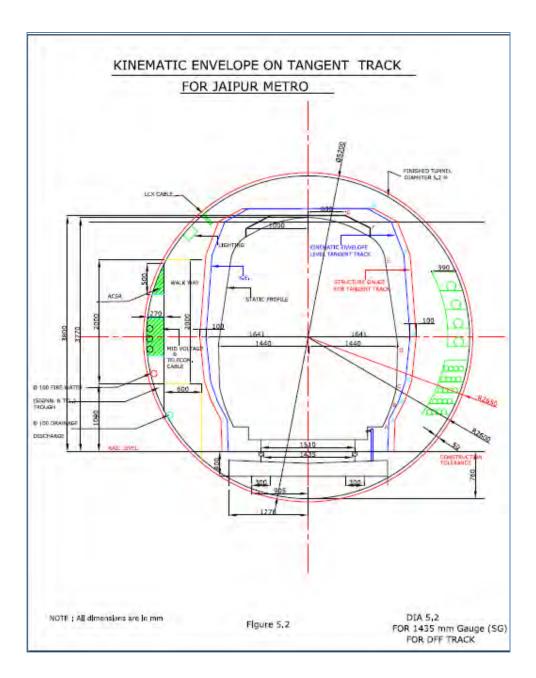


Figure 5: Typical Cross-Section of Tunnel (DPR, 2011)

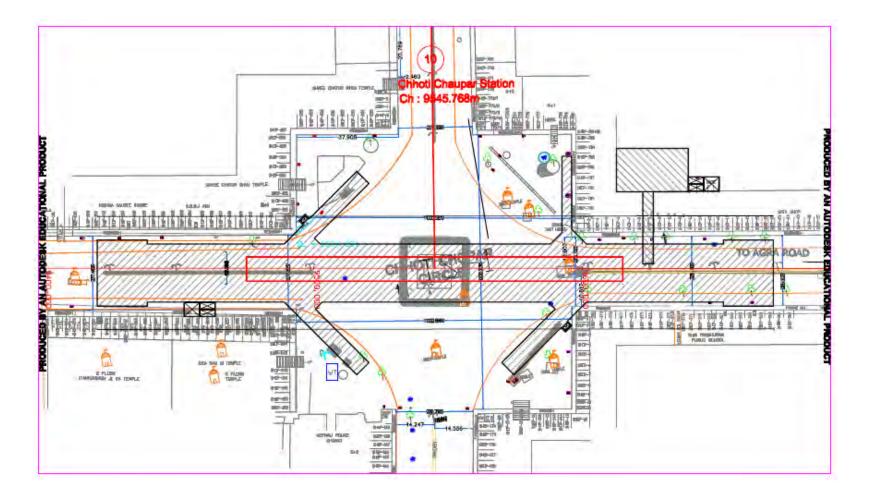


Figure 6: General Layout Plan (Chhoti Choupar Metro Station)

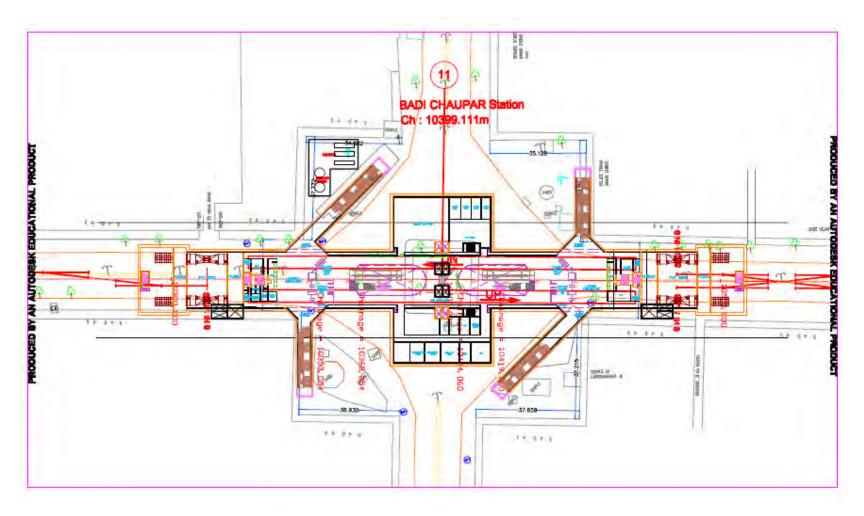


Figure 7: General Layout Plan (Badi Choupar Metro Station)

## 2. Typical Underground Station

67. The typical underground station is a two-level station with platforms at the lower level and concourse on the upper level. The upper level will have all the passenger amenities, ECS plant rooms, electrical and S&T equipment rooms, station operation areas such as Station Control Room, Station Master's Office, Waiting Room, Meeting Room, UPS and Battery Room, Signalling and Train Crew Room, Train Crew Supervisor's Office, Security and Station Store Room, Staff Toilets, etc. Lower level has platforms, tracks, seepage sump, pump room, and similar ancillary spaces beyond the platforms on either side.

68. Ventilation shafts, equipment hatch, entrances, and chillier plants for ECS plant are above ground structures associated with the underground station and are being provided on the open spaces by the roadside acquired land. Generally, four entrances have been provided to the station, two at each end (one each from either side of the road). Two emergency staircases are also being planned in the traffic islands. Other above ground structures is suitably located near the station. The station accommodations are provided below.

| 2. Cleaner's Room                            |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| 4. Security Room                             |  |  |  |
| 6. First Aid Room                            |  |  |  |
| 8. Miscellaneous Operations Room             |  |  |  |
| 10. Platform Supervisor's Booth              |  |  |  |
| 12. Traction Substation (alternate Stations) |  |  |  |
| 14. Fire Tank and Pump Room                  |  |  |  |
| 16. Commercial Outlets and Kiosks            |  |  |  |
| 18. UPS and Battery Room                     |  |  |  |
| 20. Signalling / Communication Room          |  |  |  |
| 22. Auxiliary sub-station                    |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| und Stations                                 |  |  |  |
| 25.Tunnel ventilation system plant rooms     |  |  |  |
| 27.Inert gas room                            |  |  |  |
| 29. DB Panel room                            |  |  |  |
| 31 Chiller plant room                        |  |  |  |
| 31.Chiller plant room                        |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 7: Station Accommodation

## 3. Source of Power Supply

69. To ensure high reliability of power supply during metro operation, adequate redundancies in the transmission and distribution were incorporated in the design. Power demand estimated for the east-west corridor for years 2014, 2021, and 2031 are 9.5, 11.3, and 14.0 MVA, respectively. Coordination with the Rajasthan Rajya Vidyut Prasaran Nigam Limited (RVPN) to include two receiving sub-stations 132/33/25 KV at Mansorovar and Sind Camp will be installed.

## 4. Mansorovar Depot cum Workshop

70. There is no connectivity between east-west and north-south corridors requiring the construction of two depots in Mansorovar and Bamballa Nala, respectively. The Mansorovar depot is in the final stage of construction and upon completion will have stabling shed,

inspection shed, heavy repair/minor repair workshops, cleaning of rolling stock, electrical and mechanical services, power supply and distribution, water supply, and drainage and sewerage treatment and disposal facilities including rain harvesting.

## 5. Platforms

71. A uniform platform width of 8 to 12 m wide is proposed for the underground stations. In elevated stations, 4.5m wide side platforms have been proposed. These platform widths also have been checked for holding capacity of the platform for worst-case scenario. Since the rise to road from the concourse is about 8m, it is proposed to provide lifts in addition to stairs for vertical movement of passengers from street to concourse.

## 6. Water for Construction

72. Water for construction of the project will be taken from ground water sources after obtaining necessary permissions. No public water sources will be used for construction of the project.

## 7. Construction Camps

73. Existing facilities for construction of the elevated section will be utilized for constructing the underground section. Setting up of new construction camp is not envisaged.

# IV. DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT

# A. Introduction

74. The collection of current baseline information on biophysical, social, and economic aspects of the project area provides an important reference for conducting an EIA. The description of environmental settings includes the characteristic of area in which the project activities would occur and likely to be affected by project related impacts. Compiled existing baseline conditions include primary data on air quality, water quality, noise, soil, and socio-economic aspects. Secondary data were also collected from published source and various government agencies.

# B. Physical Environment

# 1. Topography, Physiography, Geology

75. Jaipur Region is situated in North Eastern part of Rajasthan. Jaipur district is one of the 33 districts of Rajasthan and is located between 26°23'N to 27°51'N latitude and 74°55'E to 74<sup>0</sup>55'E longitude. The district has an area of 11,151 km<sup>2</sup> and occupies 3.3% of the state's total land area. The general slope direction of Jaipur city and its surroundings is from north to south and then to southeast with nearly all, the ephemeral streams flowing in this direction (see Figure 9). Higher elevations in the north exist in the form of low, flat-topped hills of Nahargarh, about 587 meters above mean sea level. Jaigarh, Amber, and Amargarh are deeply dissected and eroded. An isolated hillock called "Moti Dungari" upon which an old royal castle exists is near the Rajasthan University. Further in the south, topographical levels of the plain areas varies between 280 meters along Bandi and Dhund rivers in the south to some 530 meters in the northeast of Chomu near Samod hills. The overall trend is a decline of level from the areas bordering the hills in the north to plain in the south. The proposed alignment of JMR Phase I B alignment passes through the old city area of Jaipur that is located south of the dissected hills of Jaigarh and Amber. The area has a flat terrain devoid of any surface water bodies.

76. Jaipur district is drained by the Banas River and its tributaries and the fertile soil sustains mixed xerophytic and mesophytic vegetation. Cultivation crops like barley, gram, wheat, mustard are grown in the rabi season.

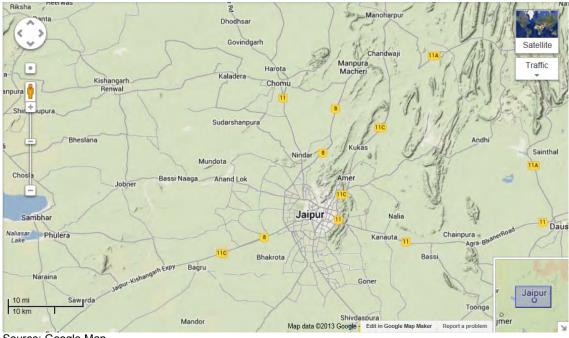
77. The region is characterized by north–easterly part of the Aravalli range and presents an excellent arch type of folded mountain belt reduced to its penultimate stage of denudation. The geological structure of the region shows that the rocks of the Delhi super group constitutes the main Aravalli mountain and extended continuously from Gujarat border in south to Delhi in the north-east over a distance of nearly 700 kms.

78. Geomorphologically, district Jaipur is classified into fifteen geomorphic units, spread over district namely alluvial plain, alluvial plain (sandy), valley fill, palaeochannel, salt encrustation/Playa, Ravine, flood plain, pediment, buried pediment, intermontane valley, sandy plain, Aeolian plain, denudational hill, structural hill and linear ridge. Locations of these units are provided in succeeding Table 8.



Source: Google Map.





Source: Google Map

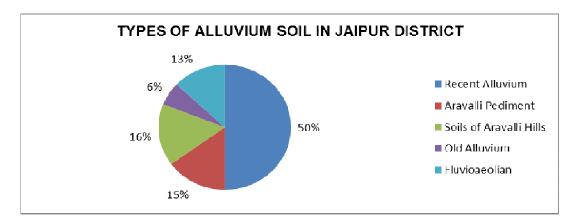
Figure 9: Terrain Map of Jaipur District

| Landform Units                | Occurrence in the district                                |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Fluvial origin alluvial plain | Entire southern boundary, north of Bassi, surrounding     |  |  |
|                               | Chomu, Shahpura and Kotputli town, west of Kanota         |  |  |
|                               | village i.e. along river Dhundh.                          |  |  |
| Alluvial plain (Sandy)        | Mainly concentrated in central and western part of the    |  |  |
|                               | district and covers the project area of JMR Phase I B.    |  |  |
| Valley fill                   | Marginally in eastern part between hills.                 |  |  |
| Salt encrustation/Playa       | South of Sambhar lake                                     |  |  |
| Palaeochannel                 | West of Chomu town & north of Sabrampura                  |  |  |
| Ravine                        | Wind ward side of hills in eastern part, south east of    |  |  |
|                               | Phulera town.   |  |  |
| Flood plain                   | Along rivers Dhundh & Mendha                              |  |  |
| denudational hill, origin     | Along hills in eastern and northern part of district also |  |  |
| pediment                      | west of Sanganer town.                                    |  |  |
| Buried pediment               | Mainly scattered in north and north east                  |  |  |
| Intermontane valley           | Marginally in between hills near Benrath village          |  |  |
| Aeolian origin sandy plain    | South of Sambhar Lake, east of Hingonia Sagar             |  |  |
| Aeolian plain                 | South of Kotputli town                                    |  |  |
| Hills, Denuded hills          | East and north east of Jaipur city, around Jamwa          |  |  |
|                               | Ramgarh lake.   |  |  |
| Structural hill               | Scattered in northern and eastern part                    |  |  |
| Linear ridge                  | Scattered in eastern part                                 |  |  |

Table 8: Location of Landforms within the Project Area

# 2. Soil Characteristics

79. The soil types found in the district are: i) Recent alluvium, ii) Aravalli pediment, iii) Soils of Aravalli hills, iv) Old alluvium, and iv) Fluvioaeolian. Distribution of various soils in the district by types of alluvium is presented in the succeeding Figure 10.



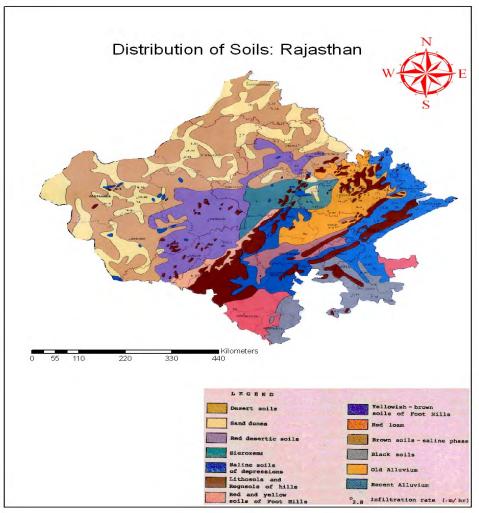
Source: Outline Development Plan, Jaipur, JDA

# Figure 10 : Distribution by Type of Alluvium Soil

80. The above-mentioned soils are scattered in the region but major share is of alluvial soil followed by clayey and sandy soil that is found on the top of the hills and rockyoutcropped areas and these areas are mostly in the forest boundary. Jaipur soil is yellowish brown and non-calicle brown. Red and yellow soil is poorer in carbonate and humus content; calcium carbonate is absent and salt content is low. Alluvial soils of Jaipur are deficient in lime, phosphoric acid, and humus. The soil is poor in humus with organic carbon content less than 0.2 % and water-retaining capacity is very poor. Figure 11 presents soil types of Rajasthan.

81. The study area has soils of recent alluvial plains that are characterized by deep moderate to well drained, calcareous, fine-loamy soil on gentle slopes with loamy sand surface. These soils are also characterized by slight erosion and slight salinity. The colour of the soil in this region is brown to pale brown (sandy loam) to brown and yellowish brown. The proposed metro corridors mostly run through commercial area and a few patches have residential areas. Hence, there is very little exposed soil along the route. However, soil samples were collected and analysed and the results are presented in Table 10. Soil samples were collected from 10 different locations in project influence area. Soil samples were determined, which are indicative of physical, chemical and fertility characteristics.

82. From the analysis, the soils collected are primarily dry and silt loamy in texture, have moderate conductivity ranging from 369  $\mu$ s to 476  $\mu$ s/cm, and alkaline pH with values ranging from 6.92 to 8.11. The soils also had low nutrient content and low moisture, hence are not suitable for prime agriculture purpose.



Source: Kumar, D. M. (undated)

Figure 11: Distribution of Soils in Rajasthan

| S.<br>No. | Location  | Soil texture | Sand<br>(%) | Silt<br>(%) | Clay<br>(%) |
|-----------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1         | Ramganj Choupar                                   | sandy        | 68          | 21          | 11          |
| 2         | Chand pole  | Sandy        | 68          | 19          | 13          |
| 3         | Vesta Hotel, Nr. Railway station, Jaipur junction | Sandy Loam   | 59          | 25          | 16          |
| 4         | Kapil Gyan peeth, Mansarover Jaipur               | Sandy Loam   | 68          | 21          | 11          |

Table 9: Soil Sampling Station

| Parameter                   | Unit        | S1     | S2     | S3     | S4     |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Color                       | -           | Yellow | Yellow | Yellow | Yellow |
|                             |             |        |        | Cream  | Cream  |
| pH (1:2, W/V)               |             | 8.11   | 8.06   | 7.95   | 6.93   |
| Conductivity                | (µS/cm)     | 366    | 455    | 476    | 375    |
| Cation Exchange capacity    | (Meq/100Gm) | 8.8    | 9.6    | 7.7    | 83     |
| Moisture                    | %           | 4.54   | 3.55   | 5.26   | 5.27   |
| Chlorides as Cl             | %           | 0.027  | 0.023  | 0.034  | 0.035  |
| Sulphate as SO <sub>4</sub> | %           | 0.016  | 0.015  | 0.017  | 0.015  |
| Total Carbonates            | %           | 0.38   | 0.40   | 0.22   | 0.22   |
| Total Organic Matter        | %           | 0.38   | 0.40   | 0.21   | 0.21   |
| Nitrogen as N               | %           | 0.027  | 0.025  | 0.026  | 0.025  |
| Phosphorus as P             | %           | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    |
| Potassium as K              | %           | 0.247  | 0.236  | 0.245  | 0.244  |
| Total Soluble solids        | %           | 0.17   | 0.18   | 0.26   | 0.25   |
| Zinc                        | Mg / Kg.    | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    |
| Copper                      | Mg / Kg.    | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    |
| Chromium                    | Mg / Kg.    | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    |
| Cadmium                     | Mg / Kg.    | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    |
| Nickel                      | Mg/Kg.      | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    |
| Lead                        | Mg/Kg       | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    | BDL    |

83. Geo-technical study conducted in December 2009<sup>12</sup> by the DMRC for JMRC along the Phase 1 corridor. Three boreholes along the underground section were established, namely; i) near Manak Chowk Police Station in Badi Choupar, and ii) near Mandir Shree Khrishna Chandra Ji, Choti Chaupar, and iii) near Shiv Mandir, Chandpol. (see Tables 11, 12 and 12A below). The subsurface profile up to 30 meters indicated silty sand and mixed with gravel formation having loose structure to a depth of 3.00 meters and increases in density as it go deeper.

| Table 11. Oub-surface i Tome Near Manak Onowk i once Station Dadi Onoupar |                                  |                           |  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Depth   | Type of Soil/Rock                | Soil/Rock Characteristics |  |  |
| 0.00-0.30   | Filled-up Strata                 | Loose                     |  |  |
| 0.30 to 3.00  | Silty Sand                       | Loose                     |  |  |
| 3.00 to 5.50  | Silty Sand                       | Medium Dense              |  |  |
| 5.50 to 10.50   | Silty Sand with Gravels          | Medium Dense              |  |  |
| 19.50-13.00   | Silty Sand                       | Dense                     |  |  |
| 13.00 to 17.50  | Silty Sand with Clay and Gravels | Dense                     |  |  |
| 17.50 to 19.50  | Silty Sand                       | Dense                     |  |  |
| 19.50 to 30.00  | Silty Sand with Gravels          | Very Dense                |  |  |
|   |                                  |                           |  |  |

 Table 11: Sub-surface Profile Near Manak Chowk Police Station Badi Choupar

Source: DMRC (2009)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> DMRC (2009). "Geotechnical Investigation Work for Detailed Project Report for Proposed Phase –I of Jaipur Metro Rail Project." Prepared by CEG Test House and Research Center, Jaipur.

| Depth               | Type of Soil/Rock       | Soil/Rock Characteristics |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0.00 to 0.60        | Filled-up Strata        | Loose                     |
| 0.60 to 3.00        | Silty Sand              | Loose                     |
| 3.00 to 5.00        | Silty Sand              | Medium Dense              |
| 5.00 to 7.50        | Silty Sand with Gravels | Medium Dense              |
| 7.50 to 8.00        | Silty Sand with Gravels | Dense                     |
| 8.00 to 10.50       | Silty Sand              | Dense                     |
| 10.50 to 27.00      | Silty Sand              | Very Dense                |
| 27.00 to 30.00      | Silty Sand with Gravels | Very Dense                |
| Courses DMDC (2000) |                         |                           |

 Table 12: Sub-surface Profile Near Mandir Shree Kishna Chandra Ji Choti Choupar

Source: DMRC (2009)

#### Table 12A: Sub-Surface Profile near Shiv Mandir Chandpole

| Depth               | Type of Soil/Rock       | Soil/Rock Characteristics |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0.00 to 0.40        | Filled-up Strata        | Loose                     |
| 0.40 to 4.50        | Silty Sand              | Loose                     |
| 4.50 to 6.00        | Silty Sand              | Medium Dense              |
| 6.00 to 9.00        | Silty Sand with Gravels | Medium Dense              |
| 9.00 to 10.50       | Silty Sand              | Medium Dense              |
| 10.50 to 15.00      | Silty Sand              | Dense                     |
| 15.00 to 17.50      | Silty Sand with Clay    | Dense                     |
| 17.50 to 19.20      | Sandy Silt with Gravels | Dense                     |
| 19.20 to 19.50      | Silty Sand              | Dense                     |
| 19.50 to 30.00      | Silty Sand              | Very Dense                |
| Below 30.00         | Silty Sand with Gravels | Very Dense                |
| Source: DMRC (2009) | · · ·                   | · · ·                     |

84. Chemical analysis as required by India Standard 456: Plain and Reinforced Concrete Code of Practice and provided in India Standard 3025: Methods of Sampling Test (Physical and Chemical) for Water and Wastewater of the soil and water from the boreholes indicate suitability for construction as pH, chlorides, sulphate (SO4), sulphite (SO3) are within standards of 7.4pH, 185 ppm, 123, ppm, and 108 ppm, respectively.

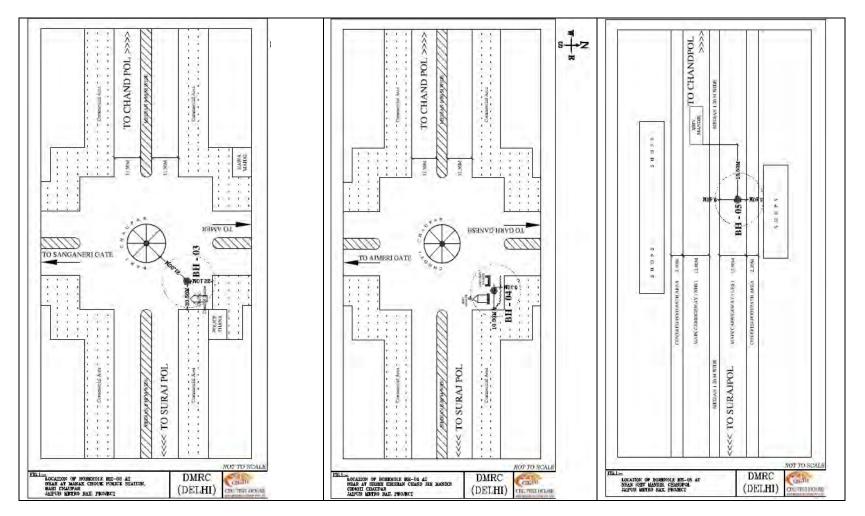
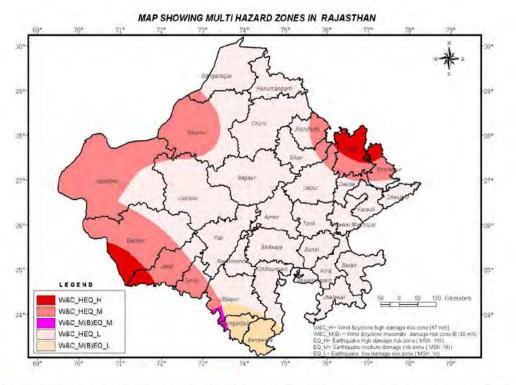


Figure 12: Locations of the Boreholes for the Underground Section of JMRC Phase 1B

#### 1. Seismicity

85. The seismic hazard map of India was updated in 2002 by the Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS). Apart from the merging of Zones I and II, there are no major changes in the new hazard map with respect to the state of Rajasthan, as compared with the previous 1984 BIS map. Jaipur City is classified as earthquake low damage risk zone. Western parts of the districts of Barmer and Sirohi as well as northern sections of Alwar district lie in Zone IV. where the maximum intensity could reach VIII MSK or Medvedev-Sponheuer-Karnik scale,. The remaining areas of Barmer and Sirohi districts, as well as the districts of Bikaner, Jaiselmer, and Sirohi lie in Zone III. The north-eastern districts of Jhunjhunu, Sikar, Bharatpur and the rest of Alwar also lie in Zone III. The maximum intensity expected in these areas would be around MSK VII. The rest of the state, including the capital, Jaipur, lie in Zone II, where the maximum intensity expected would be around MSK VI with moderate force and shaking can be felt indoors, windows will vibrate, awakening many people. Among the most recent occurrences of earthquakes, the strongest was of magnitude 4.3 that struck the Jaipur region in north-eastern Rajasthan on 24 December 2006 at 04:13 local time. Tremors from the earthquake were felt in many parts of Jaipur for up to 30-seconds.



Displaiment This may use policed based on the displayformation completely the Ministry of Urban Cevelsparet and Powerly Alternation, UNDP has not verified the accuracy of information of the Map Sources BIS (SS2 (Part 3)) 2002, BMTPC Indu Source: http://www.rajrelief.nic.in/rajmultihazard.htm

# Figure 13: Multi-Hazard Zone Map, Rajasthan (2002)

# 2. Surface and Ground Water Hydrology

86. Rajasthan is one of the naturally water scarce regions in India due to very low to medium rainfalls, high inter-annual variability in rainfall magnitudes, very few rainy days, and high aridity13. A wide range of rainfall occurs across the state with 10 mm/year in Jaisalmer

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Kumar, D.M et. al. (undated). "Groundwater Management in Rajasthan: Identifying Local Management Actions. Final report." Institute for Resource Analysis and Policy Hyderabad.

and around 900 mm in Udaipur. Rajasthan's vulnerability to droughts is one of the highest in the country, more so in the western parts, with the probability of occurrence as high as 25 per cent (Sinha and Wale, 2006).

# a. Surface Water Hydrology

87. Three surface water bodies, Amanisha Nalla (stream or river), Ambabadi Ka Nalla, and Jal Mahal Talab (pond) characterise the surface water hydrology of the study area. Of these three water bodies, Ambabadi Ka Nalla crosses the metro corridor near new Aatish Market. Water quality monitoring has been done by the DMRC consultants at Amanisha Nalla, Ambabadi Ka Nalla, and Jal Mahal Talab and the results are presented in succeeding Table 13. Secondary data collected from the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) also shows that the water in the nalas has high TDS value.

# b. Groundwater

88. According to the Central Ground Water Resources Board, Ministry of Water Resources India14, Rajasthan is divided into three hydrogeological units namely, unconsolidated sediments, semi-consolidated sediments and consolidated rocks. The unconsolidated sediments constitute a major aquifer east of Bikaner occupying an area of 1400 sq.km, aquifer thickness is 40 to 80 m, and well yielding 100 to 150 m3/hr. Unconsolidated sediments occur in two forms alluvial sediments and aeoline deposits which are found in Barmer, Jalore and Jodhpur district, consisting of sand, clay, gravel and cobbles. Semi-consolidated formations include sandstones, limestones, and Aur beds, covering Jaisalmer and Barmer districts with dugwells yielding 13 to 68 m3/day. The yield prospect is limited unless the well is located near major lineaments or any other weak planes. The ground water quality is in general poor (brackish to saline) at deeper levels.

89. Unconsolidated porous regionally extensive formations, with low groundwater potential cover the northern and north eastern and southern parts the state, comprising the entire Ganganagar, most parts of Churu, Pali, Balmer, Jaipur and Alwar districts with some pockets having high yields (see succeeding Figure 14).

90. The ground water in Jaipur district is mostly bicarbonate in nature with low to medium density but still potable. According to the Jaipur Development Authority<sup>15</sup>, higher concentration of nitrate more than 100mg/L occurs in the northern part of the district. The fluoride concentration in Jaipur district is below 1.5mg/L in most part, and salinity 0-2000ps/cm range is available in more than 80% in Amber block (80%), Bairath block (84%) and Bassi block (100%). Water criticality that has been arrived at by all the three layers like salinity, fluoride, and nitrate and the project area falls in the medium water criticality level.

91. Ground water samples were taken from a borehole in Chandpole about 600 meters from the proposed tunnel alignment. The quality of the well water was compared with the National Standards of Drinking Water Quality (IS: 10500, 1992). All the well water samples were colourless, odourless and with agreeable taste. One sample had high turbidity and the samples showed well-balanced pH. The chemical characteristics such as total hardness, chlorides, dissolved solids, sulphates and nitrates were within limits. Among the metals analysed iron, copper, zinc, chromium, magnesium, cadmium, selenium, mercury, and arsenic were not detected or were within stipulated limits. The results are given in Table 14.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> http://cgwb.gov.in/gw\_profiles/st\_Rajasthan.htm

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Master Development Plan 2025

- pH: All the samples of ground water meet the desirable limit (pH ranges from 6.5 to 8.5) as per IS: 10500.
- Total Dissolved Solids: Bore well at GWQ2 had minimum TDS value of 1,050 mg/l and maximum value of 1,897 mg/l was encountered at Sitapura Industrial Area (GWQ1). As per the IS-10500 standards, if alternate source of drinking water is not available; the limit of TDS for potable water is relaxed up to 2,000 mg/l. Thus, the water samples of all the monitoring stations including GWQ 8 (Chandpole that is on the JMR Phase I B project alignment) conform to the specification.
- Chlorides: The chloride concentration in groundwater at all the monitoring stations were more than the prescribed limit of 200 mg/l, Saras Dairy (GWQ 2) showing the highest value of 969.9 mg/l.
- **Sulphate:** Sulphate content in the ground water sample ground water ranges from 20 mg /l (GWQ1) to 28 mg/l (GWQ5).
- **Fluoride:** Fluoride contents in the ground water sample were below the detectable limit of 1.23 mg/l.
- **Other Parameters:** Iron was found to be more than the permissible limit at 3 out of the 10 monitoring stations. It was found to be more than the permissible limit at Chandpole (GWQ 8) on the JMR Phase I B alignment.

92. The analysis results are indicative of high TDS due to presence of higher level calcium and chlorides in the water. However, most of the parameters analyzed suggest that water may be used for potable purpose if there is no alternative source of water available as per BIS standard for drinking water (IS 10500: 1991). The pH range of the samples varies from neutral to alkaline. The values of the parameters appear to be within the prescribed limits and may be utilized as potable water source after conventional treatment.

93. The CGWA has notified the area of Amer where the walled city and the project are located as an overexploited area requiring control and regulation of development of ground water resources. The construction of new ground water structures is prohibited in the Amer area and permission of drilling tube wells is being granted only to the government agencies responsible for drinking water supply.

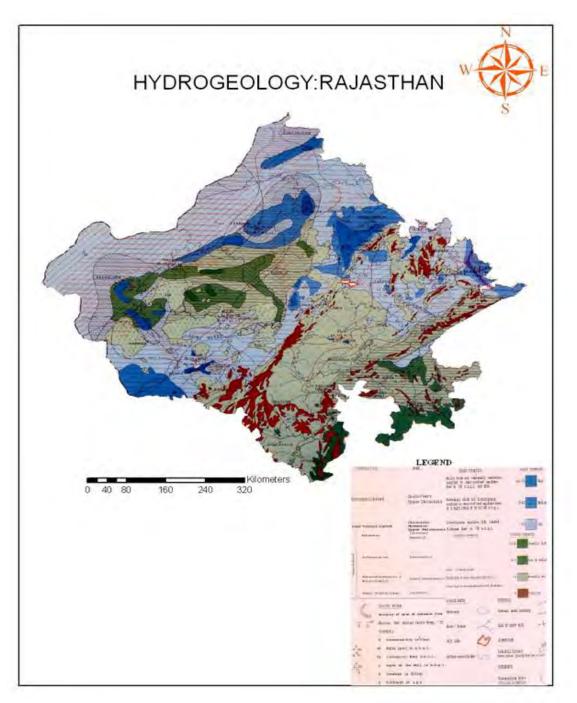


Figure 14: Hydrogeology Map of Rajasthan

| S.   | Barranstan Linet Amanishah Ambabadi                               |       |       | Jal Mahal | Desirable |         |
|------|---|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| No.  | Parameters  | Unit  | Nala  | ka Nala   | Talab     | limit   |
| 1    | Colour  | Hazen | C/L   | C/L       | C/L       | 50      |
| 2    | Odour   | -     | U/O   | U/O       | U/O       | U/O     |
| 3    | Turbidity   | NTU   | 18    | 20        | 12        | 25      |
| 4    | pH  |       | 7.7   | 7.8       | 7.2       | 6.5-8.5 |
| 5    | Conductivity  | uS/cm | 720   | 680       | 460       | 1,000   |
| 6    | Total Dissolve Solids   | mg/l  | 2,152 | 2,151     | 1,320     | 1,500   |
| 7    | Alkalinity as CaCO <sub>3</sub>                                   | mg/l  | 385   | 390       | 315       | 600     |
| 8    | Total Hardness as CaCo <sub>3</sub>                               | mg/l  | 471   | 482       | 501       | 600     |
| 9    | Calcium as Ca   | mg/l  | 142.0 | 148.0     | 124.0     | 200     |
| 10   | Magnesium as Mg   | mg/l  | 131.0 | 115.0     | 110.0     | 100     |
| 11   | Sodium  | mg/l  | 39.0  | 38.0      | 20.0      | 200     |
| 12   | Potassium   | mg/l  | 11.0  | 15.0      | 8.0       | NA      |
| 13   | Bicarbonate   | mg/l  | 230   | 232       | 140       | NA      |
| 14   | Chloride as Cl  | mg/l  | 952   | 1,129     | 932       | 1,000   |
| 15   | Sulphate as SO <sub>4</sub>                                       | mg/l  | 666.0 | 625.0     | 726.0     | 400     |
| 16   | Nitrate as NO <sub>3</sub>  | mg/l  | 4.0   | 3.6       | 3.80      | 45      |
| 17   | Cadmium   | mg/l  | BDL   | BDL       | BDL       | 0.01    |
| 18   | Chromium as Cr <sup>+6</sup>                                      | mg/l  | BDL   | BDL       | BDL       | 0.05    |
| 19   | Iron  | mg/l  | 0.2   | 0.2       | 0.05      | 1.0     |
| 20   | Copper  | mg/l  | BDL   | 0.004     | BDL       | 1.5     |
| 21   | Lead  | mg/l  | BDL   | BDL       | BDL       | 0.1     |
| 22   | Manganese   | mg/l  | BDL   | BDL       | BDL       | 0.5     |
| 23   | Mercury   | mg/l  | BDL   | BDL       | BDL       | 0.001   |
| 24   | Zinc  | mg/l  | 1.9   | 1.4       | 0.9       | 10.0    |
| 25   | Dissolve Oxygen   | mg/l  | 30.4  | 30.0      | 60.4      | >5.0#   |
| 26   | BOD(3)days at 27°C  | mg/l  | 150.0 | 280.0     | 120.0     | 5.0#    |
| 27   | COD   | mg/l  | 42.0  | 45.0      | 40.0      | 10.0#   |
| BDL- | BDL- Below Detectable Level, C/L- Colourless, O/U-Unobjectionable |       |       |           |           |         |

Table 13: Physico-chemical Quality of Surface Water

Note: Indian Standard Drinking Water Specification-IS 10500:1991(Relaxed Standards for certain circumstances such as no alternate source being available) # Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) Source: DMRC Survey, 2009

### Table 14: Physico-Chemical Quality of Groundwater in the Study Area

| S. No. | Parameters                          | Chandpole<br>Borehole | Desirable<br>limit |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1.     | Colour,                             | < 5                   | 5                  |
| 2.     | Odour                               | U/O                   | U/O                |
| 3.     | Taste                               | Agreeable             |                    |
| 4.     | Turbidity                           | <5                    | 5                  |
| 5.     | рН                                  | 7.50                  | 6.5-8.5            |
| 6.     | Total Hardness as CaCO <sub>3</sub> | 270                   | 300                |
| 7.     | Total Iron as Fe                    | 0.5                   | 0.3                |
| 8.     | Chloride as Cl                      | 899.3                 | 250                |
| 9.     | Residual Free Chlorine              | Nil                   | -                  |
| 10     | Total Dissolved Solids              | 1,050                 | 500                |
| 11     | Calcium as Ca                       | 56.00                 | 75                 |
| 12     | Magnesium as Mg                     | 31.85                 | 30                 |
| 13     | Copper as Cu                        | <0.05                 | 0.05               |

| S. No. | Parameters                            | Chandpole<br>Borehole | Desirable<br>limit |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 14     | Manganese as Mn                       | <0.10                 | 0.1                |
| 15     | Sulphate as SO <sub>4</sub>           | 26.09                 | 200                |
| 16     | Nitrate as NO <sub>3</sub>            | 6.25                  | 45                 |
| 17     | Fluoride as F                         | 0.92                  | 1                  |
| 18     | Phenolic Comp. as C <sub>6</sub> H₅OH | BDL                   | 0.001              |
| 19     | Selenium as Se                        | BDL                   | 0.05               |
| 20     | Arsenic as As                         | BDL                   | 0.05               |
| 21     | Zinc as Zn                            | BDL                   | 5.0                |
| 22     | Chromium as Cr <sup>+6</sup>          | BDL                   | 0.05               |
| 23     | Total Alkalinity as CaCO <sub>3</sub> | 450.0                 | 200                |
| 24.    | Aluminum as Al                        | BDL                   | 0.03               |
| 25.    | Boron as B                            | BDL                   | 0.1                |

Note: BDL: Below Detectable Level, C/L; Colourless, U/O: odourless

#### c. Climate

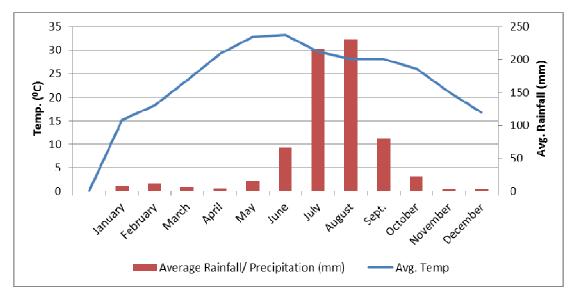
#### i. Temperature

94. The only meteorological observatory in the district is at Sanganer Airport, Jaipur city. The period from March to June is one of continuous rise in temperature, May and the first half of June being the hottest time of the year. The mean daily maximum temperature in May is 40.6°C and the mean daily minimum is 25.8°C. The night temperature in June is a little higher than in May. In May and June the maximum temperature some-times reaches 47°C. The setting in of the southwest monsoon after the middle of June lowers the temperature but the relief from the heat is not marked because of the added discomfort from the increase in humidity. After the withdrawal of the monsoon by mid-September, days become hotter and in October, a secondary maximum in day temperature is reached. The nights become progressively cooler. After mid-November both day and night temperatures drop rapidly till January which is the coldest month with the mean daily maximum temperature at 22.0°C and the mean daily minimum at 8.3°C. **Table 15** presents the average maximum and minimum temperatures, precipitation and wet days.

|          | Average Average                            |   |                                    |           |  |
|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Month    | Average Minimum<br>Temperatures<br>(in ºC) | Maximum<br>Temperature<br>(in <sup>o</sup> C) | Rainfall/<br>Precipitation<br>(mm) | Rain Days |  |
| January  | 7.8  | 22.5  | 7.9                                | 0.6       |  |
| February | 10.7                                       | 25.7  | 11.7                               | 0.9       |  |
| March    | 15.8                                       | 31.5  | 6.1                                | 0.7       |  |
| April    | 21.4                                       | 37.0  | 4.1                                | 0.5       |  |
| May      | 25.4                                       | 40.3  | 16.2                               | 1.1       |  |
| June     | 27.2                                       | 39.3  | 66.0                               | 3.6       |  |
| July     | 25.5                                       | 33.9  | 216.3                              | 10.8      |  |
| August   | 24.3                                       | 32.0  | 231.2                              | 11.6      |  |
| Sept.    | 22.9                                       | 33.2  | 80.3                               | 5.1       |  |
| October  | 18.6                                       | 33.4  | 22.6                               | 1.2       |  |
| November | 13.1                                       | 29.0  | 3.2                                | 0.3       |  |
| December | 9.1  | 24.4  | 3.3                                | 0.4       |  |

#### Table 15: Jaipur - Temperature & Rainfall

95. The Ombrothermic graph below indicates that the climate of the project area can be classified as continental climate since the rainfall is mostly restricted to two months i.e. July and August. A prolonged dry period prevails during January to June and again October to December.





#### ii. Humidity

96. During the brief southwest monsoon period the relative humidity are generally over 60%. Rest of the year the air is dry and during summer season, afternoon humidity may be as low as 15-20%. The average humidity in 2009 was 47%.

| Months    | Relative humidity (%) |                    |  |  |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| WOTUIS    | Avg. at 08.30 Hrs.    | Avg. at 17.30 Hrs. |  |  |
| January   | 52                    | 58                 |  |  |
| February  | 32                    | 24                 |  |  |
| March     | 17                    | 73                 |  |  |
| April     | 20                    | 9                  |  |  |
| May       | 19                    | 23                 |  |  |
| June      | 21                    | 22                 |  |  |
| July      | 64                    | 120                |  |  |
| August    | 44                    | 70                 |  |  |
| September | 78                    | 33                 |  |  |
| October   | 30                    | 33                 |  |  |
| November  | 24                    | 36                 |  |  |
| December  | 49                    | 56                 |  |  |
| Average   | 37.3                  | 46.1               |  |  |

| Table 16: | Average | Monthly | Relative | Humidity | / |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---|
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---|

Source: IMD station, Jaipur (2010)

# iii. Cloudiness

97. During the southwest monsoon, skies are moderately to heavily clouded and overcast on some days. In the rest of the year, clear or lightly clouded skies prevail. On few

days in the winter season skies become cloudy when the district is affected by passing western disturbances.

### iv. Winds

98. Winds are generally light to moderate, but in summer and early southwest monsoon season, winds may strengthen for some days. Westerly to southwesterly winds prevail in the southwest monsoon season. In the post-monsoon and winter months, winds are mostly from west and north directions. In the summer season, winds blow from southwest and northwest. Wind speed is generally light during the post monsoon and winter months. The wind speed increases during the summer and monsoons. Except during the monsoon months of July, August, and September, the dominant wind direction is from the west and northwest directions. During the monsoon months, the wind blows from the east and southeast. Calms are reported at an annual average of 9%.

99. During the southwest monsoon season, the district is sometimes affected by depressions that originate in the Bay of Bengal and move across the central parts of the country, causing widespread heavy rainfall. Thunderstorms occur practically in all the months of the year, but they are more frequent during the period May to September. Along with thunderstorms, hail may also occur occasionally. In the hot season dust storms also occur.

| Months   | Wind Speed<br>(km/hr) | Predominant<br>Direction | Months    | Wind Speed<br>(km/hr) | Predominant<br>Direction |
|----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| January  | 0.0                   | Calm                     | July      | 17.6                  | East                     |
| February | 11.1                  | NE                       | August    | 11.1                  | WNW                      |
| March    | 15.7                  | East                     | September | 10.2                  | North                    |
| April    | 10.2                  | NNW                      | October   | 9.25                  | SW                       |
| May      | 11.1                  | WNW                      | November  | 0.95                  | Variable                 |
| June     | 9.3                   | WNW                      | December  | 6.5                   | East                     |

Table 16A: Wind Profile of the Study Area

Source: IMD Sanganer, Jaipur

# 3. Ambient Air Quality

100. DMRC consultants carried out ambient air quality monitoring for the parameters suspended particulate matter (SPM), respirable suspended particulate matter (RSPM), and sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) by setting up ambient air quality monitoring stations at 10 locations. The ambient air quality stations were selected taking into view traffic flow and metro terminals. Sampling was done on December 2009 along the proposed alignment. The locations are given in Table 17. Location no. 8, Chandpole falls on the proposed JMR Phase IB alignment. Results of the monitoring is shown in Table 18 indicating that the air quality in Chandpole still meets standards for residential areas.

| Table 17: Details of Ambient Air Quality | y Monitoring Locations |
|--|------------------------|
|--|------------------------|

| Sr. | Name of Location/village             | Corridor    | Distance w.r.t. |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. |                                      |             | alignment       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | Near Sitapura Industrial Area        | Corridor-I  | 150 m           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | Near Durgapura Bus Stand             | Corridor-I  | 150 m           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | Hanuman Temple, Narayan Singh Circle | Corridor-I  | 150 m           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | Rajasthali, Ajmeri gate              | Corridor-I  | 500 m           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | Banipark behind bus stand            | Corridor-I  | 250 m           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | Desert Inn Ambabadi                  | Corridor-I  | 400 m           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | Ranganj Choupar                      | Corridor-II | 500 m           |  |  |  |  |  |

| Sr.<br>No. | Name of Location/village              | Corridor    | Distance w.r.t.<br>alignment |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| 8          | Chand pole                            | Corridor-II | 600 m                        |
| 9          | Hotel Vesta near Jaipur Jn. Rly. Stn. | Corridor-II | 50 m                         |
| 10         | Kapil Gyan peeth, Mansarover Jaipur   | Corridor-II | 500 m                        |

| National Ambient Air Quality Standards           | 98 Perce | entile Values | (µg/mg <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--|----------|---------------|-----------------------|
| (Concentration in μg/mg³)<br>24 hours**          | SPM      | RSPM          | SO <sub>2</sub>       |
| Industrial Area                                  | 500      | 150           | 120                   |
| Residential, Rural & Other Areas                 | 200      | 100           | 80                    |
| Sensitive Areas                                  | 100      | 75            | 30                    |
| Ambient Air Quality Station Name                 | SPM      | RSPM          | SO <sub>2</sub>       |
| Near Sitapura Industrial Area                    | 187.5    | 55.8          | 7.4                   |
| Near Durgapura Bus Stand                         | 175.5    | 87.3          | 8.1                   |
| Hanuman Temple, Narayan Singh Circle             | 185.3    | 72.5          | 8.5                   |
| Rajasthali Ajmeri gate                           | 188.7    | 72.3          | 8.8                   |
| Banipark behind bus stand                        | 164.2    | 56.9          | 7.5                   |
| Desert Inn Ambabadi                              | 159.1    | 55.3          | 7.6                   |
| Ramganj Choupar                                  | 182.9    | 68.4          | 7.5                   |
| Chand pole                                       | 187.8    | 77.8          | 8.5                   |
| Ram Mandir, Nr. Railway station, Jaipur junction | 175.3    | 71.3          | 8.3                   |
| Kapil Gyan peeth, Mansarover Jaipur              | 156.3    | 64.3          | 7.4                   |

#### Table 18: Results of Air Quality Monitoring

Notes: 1) Unit – µg/mg<sup>3</sup>

(2) 24 hourly/ 8 hourly values should be met 98% of the time of the year. However 2% of the time it may exceed but not on two consecutive days

Source: DPR (2011)

- Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board (RSPCB) also monitors air quality over the years at some prominent locations in Jaipur City especially around the Diwali festival. The ambient air quality before the festival has been recorded at 6 stations including Chandpole that is a location on the proposed JMR Phase-IB alignment. The results are presented in Table 19. The RSPCB monitoring revealed the following: SPM, RSPM, SO<sub>2</sub>, and NO<sub>x</sub> sampling results meet the industrial, and residential, rural and other areas as prescribed by the Gol.
- Levels of SPM exceed standards for sensitive areas with Ajmeri gate having the highest concentration due to high traffic volume. In other locations where traffic is high, SPM levels were also high. Chandpole is the busy area where one can see mixed residential and commercial land use.
- Levels of RSPM are also slightly high in Chandpole area due to the heavy traffic and resulting dust, however, the level is within the permissible limit.
- Levels of SO<sub>2</sub> are well within the prescribed limits of NAAQS at all locations.
- Levels of NO<sub>x</sub> are also within prescribed limit at some receptors.

101. The trend in air quality for the 5-year monitoring period at Chandpole gate revealed a worsening situation, albeit at a decreasing rate. All parameters monitored increased from the base year ambient concentration,  $SO_2$  and NOx which are clear indicators of combustion activities are constantly increasing each year from 7.1mg/NCM to 11 mg/NCM, and 41.5 mg/NCM and 58.2 mg/NCM, respectively (see Figure 16:).

## 4. Noise Quality

102. In terms of traffic, Jaipur is no better than any other metro city. It was observed that three wheelers, trucks, and motor cycles remain the chief source of noise pollution on Jaipur roads and closely followed by generators in residential and commercial areas.

103. Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board has undertaken noise level monitoring at five commercial areas viz. Choti Choupar, Badi Choupar, Tonk Road, Ajmeri Gate, and Raja Park; five residential areas viz. Railway Station, Civil Lines, Gandhi Nagar, Mansarovar, and Jawahar Nagar and three silence zones viz. Near High Court, SMS hospital, and SDM hospital in October 2011 and November 2012.

104. The Residential, Commercial, and Silence zones were monitored during day and night and compared to noise standards prescribed under Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000. Noise monitoring was conducted from 11.11.2012 to 14.11.2012. The noise level was monitored from 3.00 PM - 10.00 PM and 10.00 PM - 03.00 AM and at midnight. Measurements were taken for time-weighted average of 30 minutes. The comparison of the results of monitoring conducted during the study period in all the areas have been depicted in Table 20 and 20-A in terms of Leq dB (A).

105. The noise level at all three silence zones was observed in the range of 55.8 Leq dB(A) - 64.8 Leq dB(A) in day time and in night time the range was observed 49.7 Leq dB(A) - 62.5 Leq dB(A). The noise level at all five commercial areas was observed in the range of 67.1 Leq dB(A) - 79.5 Leq dB(A) in day time and in night time the range was observed 62.7 Leq dB(A) - 75.4 Leq dB(A). The noise level at all five residential areas was observed in the range of 59.7 Leq dB(A) - 79.1 Leq dB(A) in day time and in night time the range was observed in the range of 59.7 Leq dB(A) - 79.1 Leq dB(A) in day time and in night time the range was observed 56.3 Leq dB(A) - 71.8 Leq dB(A).

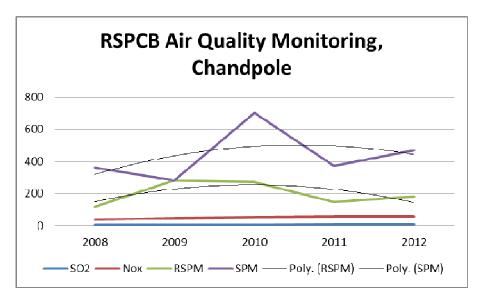


Figure 16: RSPCB Air Quality Monitoring, Chandpole (2008-2012)

| Location                              |                 |      |      |      |                 |      |      |     |                 | ١    | /ear |      |                 |      |      |     |                 |      |      |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-----------------|------|------|------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-----------------|------|------|-----|
| Type of Locality                      | 2008            |      |      | 2009 |                 | 2010 |      |     | 2011            |      |      | 2012 |                 |      |      |     |                 |      |      |     |
| 51 5                                  | SO <sub>2</sub> | NOx  | RSPM | SPM  | SO <sub>2</sub> | NOx  | RSPM | SPM | SO <sub>2</sub> | NOx  | RSPM | SPM  | SO <sub>2</sub> | NOx  | RSPM | SPM | SO <sub>2</sub> | NOx  | RSPM | SPM |
| Standard                              | 80              | 80   | 100  | 200  | 80              | 80   | 100  | -   | 80              | 80   | 100  | -    | 80              | 80   | 100  | -   | 80              | 80   | 100  | -   |
| Jhalna Residential                    | 5.1             | 24.8 | 113  | 230  | 5.1             | 21.3 | 74   | 162 | 5.2             | 28.0 | 122  | 217  | 6.6             | 36.2 | 102  | 209 | 7.7             | 47.0 | 137  | 235 |
| Regional Office Jaipur<br>Residential | 5.7             | 35.9 | 110  | 233  | 7               | 43.7 | 188  | 382 | 6.7             | 38   | 374  | 592  | 12              | 60.9 | 253  | 485 | 12              | 64.5 | 371  | 890 |
| Ajmeri Gate Residential               | 6.5             | 43.2 | 147  | 330  | 7.2             | 45.5 | 69   | 190 | 7.3             | 46.4 | 255  | 580  | 8.1             | 51.7 | 145  | 469 | 8.5             | 55.3 | 234  | 659 |
| Chandpole Residential                 | 7.1             | 41.4 | 120  | 361  | 7.1             | 47.1 | 281  | 490 | 7.8             | 54.2 | 272  | 700  | 8.4             | 57.6 | 148  | 373 | 11              | 58.2 | 180  | 470 |
| Vishwakarma Indl. Area<br>Industrial  | 7.2             | 44.9 | 293  | 529  | 7               | 43.7 | 155  | 371 | 7               | 51   | 447  | 826  | 8.7             | 47   | 288  | 693 | 10              | 59.6 | 315  | 699 |
| Malviya Indl Area<br>Industrial       | 5.9             | 37   | 95   | 219  | 5.6             | 28.6 | 72   | 159 | 5.9             | 36.4 | 115  | 224  | 6.9             | 41.4 | 136  | 220 | 8               | 46.7 | 127  | 254 |

Table 19: Results of Air Quality Monitoring by RSPCB (in µg/m3)

Source: Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board Website (rpcb.nic.in)

| Area Code | Cotogory of Aroa | Leq. Limits in dB(A) |            |  |  |  |
|-----------|------------------|----------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Area Coue | Category of Area | Day Time             | Night Time |  |  |  |
| А         | Industrial Area  | 75                   | 70         |  |  |  |
| В         | Commercial Area  | 65                   | 55         |  |  |  |
| С         | Residential Area | 55                   | 45         |  |  |  |
| D         | Silence Zone     | 50                   | 40         |  |  |  |

Table 20: Indian Ambient Air Quality Standards in Respect of Noise

Note: Day time shall mean from 6.00 a.m. to 10.00 p.m. & Night time shall mean from 10.00 p.m. to 6.00 a.m. .

Silence zone is defined as an area comprising not less than 100 meters around hospitals, educational institutions and courts. The silence zones are zones, which are declared as such by the competent authority. Mixed categories of areas may be declared as one of the four above-mentioned categories by the competent

Mixed categories of areas may be declared as one of the four above-mentioned categories by the competent authority.

| S   | Location and    | Time  | Date of Survey |          |            |            |  |  |  |
|-----|-----------------|-------|----------------|----------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| No. | Use Zone        | Time  | 24.10.11       | 25.10.11 | 11-11-2012 | 12-11-2012 |  |  |  |
| 1   | Choti Choupar   | Day   | 76.7           | 82.1     | 77.2       | 78.1       |  |  |  |
|     | (Commercial)    | Night | 72             | 80.8     | 74.4       | 74.8       |  |  |  |
| 2   | Badi Choupar    | Day   | 77.9           | 79.9     | 75.7       | 79.5       |  |  |  |
| 2   | (Commercial)    | Night | 76.9           | 77.7     | 73.6       | 75.4       |  |  |  |
| 3   | Tonk Phatak     | Day   | 76.2           | 71       | 76.1       | 76.5       |  |  |  |
| 5   | Commercial      | Night | 70.6           | 75.6     | 73.2       | 72.7       |  |  |  |
| 4   | Ajmeri Gate     | Day   | 67.5           | 72.5     | 67.1       | 66.2       |  |  |  |
| -   | Commercial      | Night | 68.3           | 77.5     | 62.7       | 65.4       |  |  |  |
| 5   | Raja Park       | Day   | 82.1           | 80.3     | 72.8       | 73.3       |  |  |  |
| 5   | Commercial      | Night | 73.9           | 74.8     | 71.9       | 72.4       |  |  |  |
| 6   | Near High Court | Day   | 67.6           | 66.4     | 59.5       | 59.4       |  |  |  |
| 0   | Silence         | Night | 63.2           | 66       | 49.7       | 59.6       |  |  |  |
| 7   | SMS Hospital    | Day   | 60.8           | 67.4     | 55.8       | 58.5       |  |  |  |
| '   | Silence         | Night | 73.8           | 74.9     | 56.4       | 57.3       |  |  |  |
| 8   | SDM Hospital    | Day   | 68.1           | 64.6     | 63         | 64.8       |  |  |  |
| 0   | Silence         | Night | 67.5           | 66.8     | 59.7       | 62.5       |  |  |  |
| 9   | Railway Station | Day   | 70.5           | 71.2     | 71.7       | 71.8       |  |  |  |
| 3   | Residential     | Night | 68.9           | 66.8     | 70.6       | 71.8       |  |  |  |
| 10  | Civil Lines     | Day   | 69.8           | 68.5     | 65.9       | 65.9       |  |  |  |
| 10  | Residential     | Night | 67.8           | 65.6     | 58.7       | 67.4       |  |  |  |
| 11  | Gandhi Nagar    | Day   | 68.5           | 67.6     | 70.7       | 67.7       |  |  |  |
|     | Residential     | Night | 59.9           | 73.7     | 61.7       | 69.3       |  |  |  |
| 12  | Mansarovar      | Day   | 67.7           | 75.1     | 59.7       | 63.3       |  |  |  |
| 12  | Residential     | Night | 64.7           | 69.5     | 56.3       | 56.8       |  |  |  |
| 13  | Jawahar Nagar   | Day   | 70.3           | 71.6     | 67.2       | 79.1       |  |  |  |
| 13  | Residential     | Night | 62.3           | 67.4     | 65.2       | 68.8       |  |  |  |

Table 20-A: Noise Level Ranges at Different Use Zones in Jaipur (in dB (A))

Source: Rajasthan Pollution Control Board website- rpcb.nic.in.

106. It was observed that 15 of the 46 residential locations surveyed have noise levels within the permissible range for 90% of the time in the day. On the other hand, there are extreme situations in few locations where the noise levels are above the permissible levels. Even silence zones like hospital areas are alarmingly noisy. Areas around important hospitals like SMS hospital have recorded sound levels above 70dB, which is about 6

times<sup>16</sup> that of levels permitted even in residential areas. Apart from this, the major traffic corridors of the city crosses even the critical 100 dB mark in peak hours. The rise in noise levels in the last two decades can be well accounted for by the unprecedented rise in the vehicular population in the city from about 0.1 million vehicles in 1971 to about 1.6 million in 2008.

107. To assess the noise levels in the study area, ambient noise monitoring was carried out by DMRC Consultants in the project area. The locations of the ambient noise monitoring stations were selected within 1 km on either side of the proposed metro alignment for measurement of present status of Ambient Noise Levels covering commercial and residential areas as well as the silence zones. Following consideration were taken in to account while selecting the monitoring stations:

- Obstruction free exposure of equipment
- Away from temporary noise generating sources to monitor true background levels
- Accessibility of the location during day and night
- Security and safety of the instrument

108. Ambient noise levels were measured at 10 locations along the corridor at 2.0 m distance from the source as per standard practice. The locations are shown in Figure 18. The noise level ranges are summarized in Table 21. Ambient noise level or sound pressure levels (SPL) were measured by a portable sound level meter having built in facilities to read noise level directly in dB (A). Since loudness of sound is important for its effects on people, the dependence of loudness upon frequency is taken into account by the A-weighting filters in-built in the noise meter that gives a direct reading of approximate loudness. A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq) values were computed from the values of A-weighted SPL measured with the help of noise meter. Noise measurement was conducted as per IS: 4954 as adopted by CPCB.

109. From Table 21, it can be observed that the day noise level was highest at Chand Pole Gate, which falls on the JMR Phase IB alignment and is one of the busiest intersections of the city. Noise levels during daytime as well as nighttime are exceeding the prescribed standards of CPCB (65 dB (A) and 55 dB (A) for day and nighttime respectively.

 $<sup>^{16}</sup>$  70 dB is equal to 0.0632  $\textrm{N/m}^{2}$  while residential daytime standard is 55 dB or 0.011  $\textrm{N/m}^{2}$ 

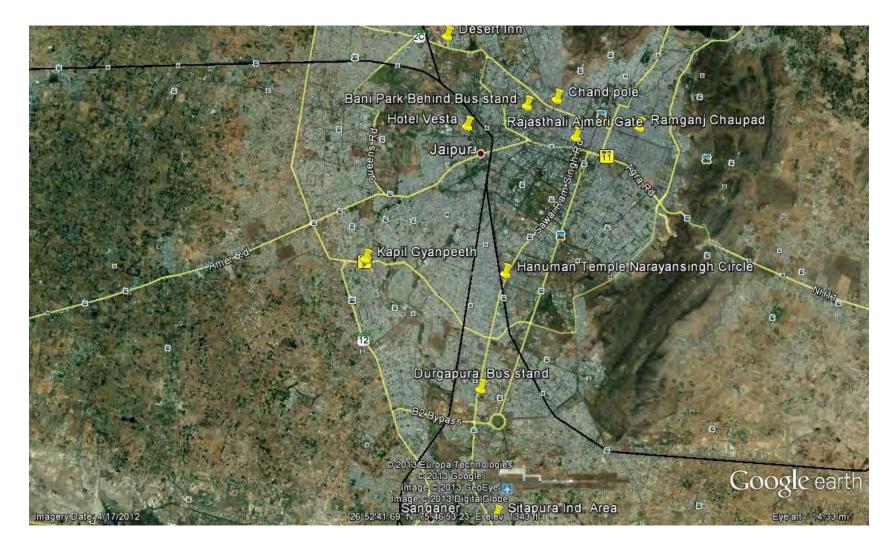


Figure 17: Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Locations

| ▼ Noise I | Location | (L1) Navyoug Auto parts , Pratap<br>Nagar | (L2) Vipul Motors, Gopalpura | (L3) Indralok Garden, Narayan<br>Singh Circle | (L4) Ramnivas Garden Ajmeri gate | (L5) Banipark behind bus stand | (L6) Desert Inn Ambabadi | (L7) Ramganj Choupar | (L8) Chand Pole Gate | (L9) Ram Mandir, near , Jaipur Jn.<br>Rly. Stn | (L10) Kapil Gyan peeth, Mansarover |
|-----------|----------|---|------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|
|           | LMax     | 72  | 73                           | 74  | 74                               | 73                             | 72                       | 79                   | 82                   | 79   | 75                                 |
|           | LMin     | 62  | 63                           | 63  | 64                               | 62                             | 63                       | 67                   | 68                   | 66   | 67                                 |
| DAY       | Leq      | 70.6                                      | 69.3                         | 68.4  | 70                               | 70.6                           | 69.3                     | 71.8                 | 74.2                 | 72.2   | 71.8                               |
| DAT       | L10      | 73  | 71.5                         | 71  | 73.5                             | 73                             | 71.5                     | 74.5                 | 77                   | 75   | 74.5                               |
|           | L50      | 71  | 69                           | 68  | 67.5                             | 71                             | 69                       | 70.5                 | 73                   | 71   | 70.5                               |
|           | L90      | 64  | 64.5                         | 64  | 64.5                             | 64                             | 64.5                     | 67                   | 68.5                 | 66.5   | 67                                 |
|           |          |   |                              |   |                                  |                                |                          |                      |                      |  |                                    |
|           | LMax     | 62  | 62                           | 64  | 63                               | 62                             | 62                       | 66                   | 68                   | 66   | 66                                 |
|           | LMin     | 57  | 58                           | 59  | 60                               | 57                             | 58                       | 57                   | 64                   | 62   | 57                                 |
| NIGHT     | Leq      | 59.4                                      | 60.1                         | 61.9  | 61.6                             | 59.4                           | 60.1                     | 62.7                 | 66                   | 64   | 62.7                               |
| NOT       | L10      | 61.3                                      | 62                           | 63.3  | 62.3                             | 61.3                           | 62                       | 65.3                 | 67.3                 | 65.3   | 65.3                               |
|           | L50      | 58.5                                      | 59.5                         | 61.5  | 62                               | 58.5                           | 59.5                     | 62                   | 65                   | 63   | 62                                 |
|           | L90      | 57  | 58                           | 59.7  | 60                               | 57                             | 58                       | 57                   | 64.7                 | 62.7   | 57                                 |

Table 21: Noise Level Ranges at Different Locations

Source: - Field data collection by E.C. Engineers, Jaipur, 2009. Chandpole gate falls on the JMR Phase IB alignment.

Note: L10, L50 and L90 are the sound level, which is exceeded 10%, 50% & 90% of the total time

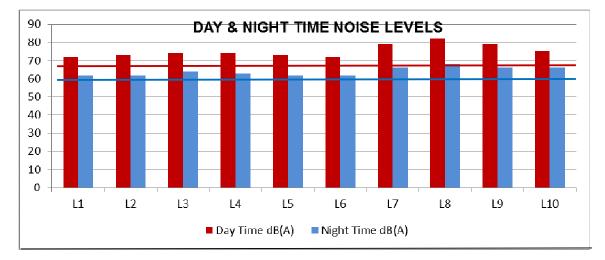


Figure 18: Noise Monitoring Results for 10 Stations in the Project Area, in dB (A)

# C. Ecological Resources

# 1. Forest

110. There is no forestland along the project alignment, the nearest is the Jhalana Reserve Forest which is more than 10 km from the project alignment.

# 2. Trees along the Project Alignment

111. DMRC consultants carried out an inventory survey of the trees falling within 20 m band of the metro corridor. Although, no tree was present within this band, for Phase I B corridor from Chandpole to Badi Choupar 25 trees were counted to be present along the entire corridor from Mansarovar to Badi Choupar as in Table 22 below. The main species are Githithi, Babul, Seshum, Neem, Peepal, Keekar, Pilkhan, Kakri, Chokar, Laspasia, Sahtut, Bargad, Gulmohar, and Baikan.

| Sub-<br>Section | Description of Sub-Section      | Length<br>in km | No. of<br>Trees | Remarks            |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| ST-1            | Proposed Badi Choupar Stn.      | 0.5             | 0               |                    |
| S-1             | Badi Choupar To Choti Choupar   | 0.853           | 0               | The metro corridor |
| ST-2            | Proposed Choti Choupar Stn.     | 0.2             | 0               | does not pass      |
| S-2             | Choti Choupar to Chand Pole     | 1.221           | 0               | through any forest |
| ST-3            | Proposed Chand pole Stn.        | 0.2             | 0               | land.              |
| S-3             | Chand pole to Sindhi Camp       | 0.786           | 0               |                    |
| ST-4            | Proposed Sindhi Camp Stn.       | 0.2             | 5               |                    |
| S-4             | Sindhi Camp to Railway Station  | 1.338           | 0               |                    |
| ST-5            | Proposed Railway Station Stn.   | 0.2             | 5               |                    |
| S-5             | Railway Station to Civil Line   | 1.583           | 0               |                    |
| ST-6            | Proposed Civil Line Stn.        | 0.2             | 2               |                    |
| S-6             | Civil Line to Ram Nagar         | 1.086           | 0               |                    |
| ST-7            | Proposed Ram Nagar Stn.         | 0.2             | 2               |                    |
| S-7             | Ram Nagar to Shyam Nagar        | 0.747           | 0               |                    |
| ST-8            | Proposed Shyam Nagar Stn.       | 0.2             | 6               |                    |
| S-8             | Shyam Nagar to Vivek Vihar      | 0.881           | 0               |                    |
| ST-9            | Proposed Vivek Vihar Stn.       | 0.2             | 2               |                    |
| S-9             | Vivek Vihar to New Atish Market | 1.105           | 0               |                    |
| ST-10           | Proposed New Atish Market Stn.  | 0.2             | 1               |                    |
| S-10            | New Atish Market to Mansarover  | 1.105           | 2               |                    |
| ST-11           | Proposed Mansarover Stn.        | 0.2             | 0               |                    |
|                 | Total                           |                 | 25              |                    |

# Table 22: Ecological Parameters in 20 m band of Metro Rail (Phase I)

# D. Economic Development, Social and Cultural Resources

# 1. Demographic Details

112. As per 2011 Census, the state has a population of 68.62 million and with a decadal population growth of 21.44%, is the eighth fastest growing state in the country. With about 25% of the population living in urban areas, it is the 10th lowest urbanized state in the country. Jaipur district with a population of 6.66 million contained 9.71% of the population of the entire state. The district with an urban population of 3.5 million alone comprised 20.49% of the total urban population of the state. Within the district, 52.51% population was living in urban areas.

| Year |            |                            |  |           |                            |
|------|------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|----------------------------|
|      | Population | Decadal Growth Rate<br>(%) |  |           | Decadal Growth<br>Rate (%) |
| 1991 | 14,58,483  | -                          |  | 3,887,895 | -                          |
| 2001 | 23,22,575  | 59.25                      |  | 5,251,071 | 35.06                      |
| 2011 | 3,073,350  | 32.33                      |  | 6,663,971 | 26.91                      |

Source: Census of India, 2011

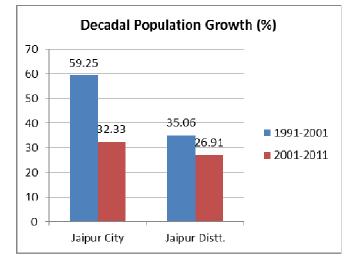


Figure 19: Decadal Population Growth Rate

113. In terms of population, Jaipur City is the 10th largest metropolitan city of India. The city has been growing at a higher rate compared to the population growth in the district. The development area of the city as per Jaipur Master Plan 2025 extends over 600 sq. km. Table 24 below provides a comparative picture of the demographic profile of the district and the state as per Census 2011.

| Attributes                                      | <b>U</b>  | ipur Distric |           |   | Rajasthan State |             |             |  |
|---|-----------|--------------|-----------|---|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|   | Total     | Rural        | Urban     | - | Total           | Rural       | Urban       |  |
| Actual Population                               | 66,63,971 | 31,64,767    | 34,99,204 |   | 6,86,21,012     | 5,15,40,236 | 1,70,80,776 |  |
| Male  | 34,90,787 | 16,48,975    | 18,41,812 |   | 3,56,20,086     | 2,66,80,882 | 89,39,204   |  |
| Female  | 31,73,184 | 15,15,792    | 16,57,392 |   | 3,30,00,926     | 2,48,59,354 | 81,41,572   |  |
| Population Growth                               | 26.91%    | 47.49%       | 52.51%    |   | 21.44%          | 19.05%      | 29.26%      |  |
| Area Sq. Km                                     |           | 11,146       |           |   | 3,42,239        |             |             |  |
| PopulationDensity/k<br>m <sup>2</sup>           |           | 598          |           |   | 201             |             |             |  |
| Proportion to<br>Rajasthan /India<br>Population |           | 9.71%        |           |   | 5.67%           |             |             |  |
| Sex Ratio<br>(Per 1000)                         | 909       | 919          | 900       |   | 926 932         |             | 911         |  |
| Child Sex Ratio<br>(0-6 Age)                    | 859       | 865          | 852       |   | 883             | 886         | 869         |  |
| Literates                                       | 43,95,012 | 18,40,416    | 25,54,596 | - | 3,89,70,500     | 3,21,30,183 | 1,37,89,310 |  |
| Male Literates                                  | 26,17,028 | 11,65,918    | 14,51,110 |   | 2,41,84,782     | 2,06,75,015 | 79,70,194   |  |

Table 24: Demographic Profile of Rajasthan and Jaipur District

| Attributes                             | Jai       | ipur Distric | t         |   | Rajasthan State |             |           |  |
|--|-----------|--------------|-----------|---|-----------------|-------------|-----------|--|
|  | Total     | Rural        | Urban     |   | Total           | Rural       | Urban     |  |
| Female Literates                       | 17,77,984 | 6,74,498     | 11,03,486 |   | 1,47,85,718     | 1,14,97,451 | 58,23,666 |  |
| Average Literacy                       | 76.44%    | 68.43%       | 83.48%    | 1 | 67.06%          | 62.34%      | 80.73%    |  |
| Male Literacy                          | 87.27     | 83.63%       | 90.43%    |   | 80.51%          | 77.49%      | 89.16%    |  |
| Female Literacy                        | 64.63     | 52.07%       | 75.82%    | 1 | 52.66%          | 46.25%      | 71.53%    |  |
| Total Child<br>Population<br>(0-6 Age) | 9,14,327  | 4,75,330     | 4,38,997  |   | 1,05,04,916     | 83,19,914   | 21,85,002 |  |
| Male Population<br>(0-6 Age)           | 4,91,960  | 2,54,904     | 2,37,056  |   | 55,80,212       |             |           |  |
| Female<br>Population<br>(0-6 Age)      | 4,22,367  | 2,20,426     | 2,01,941  |   | 49,24,704       |             |           |  |
| Child Proportion<br>(0-6 Age)          | 13.72%    | 15.02%       | 12.55%    |   | 15.31%          | 16.14%      | 12.79%    |  |
| Male Proportion<br>(0-6 Age)           | 14.09%    | 15.46%       | 12.87%    |   | 15.67%          |             |           |  |
| Female<br>Proportion<br>(0-6 Age)      | 13.31%    | 14.54%       | 12.18%    |   | 14.92%          |             |           |  |

Source: Census of India, 2011

114. Comparison of some other key demographic characteristics show that Rajasthan has a higher proportion of Scheduled Caste (SC) and Scheduled Tribe (ST) population compared to the all India average figures. The average household size in the city, the district, and the state are also higher than the all India average.

| Attributes             | Jaipur City | Jaipur<br>District | Rajasthan<br>State | India |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Average Household Size | 7           | 6.4                | 6.05               | 5.3   |
| Proportion of SC (%)   | 14          | 15                 | 17                 | 16.2  |
| Proportion of ST (%)   | 5           | 8                  | 13                 | 8.2   |

 Table 25: Selected Key Demographic Features

# 2. Educational Profile

115. The state of Rajasthan with an average literacy rate of 67.06%, which ranks third lowest among all the states in India. The literacy rate in Jaipur district is higher in terms of both male and female population compared to the state scenario in urban as well as the rural areas. Proportion of female population who have had no education is significantly high in Rajasthan compared to the national average. Male population who have had no education is almost half of the female uneducated. A large proportion of female who have not attended school where at least half of females' aged six years or more have no education.

| Level of Education | Raja                              | sthan               | India |                                 |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------------|--|
|                    | Female<br>Household<br>Population | Household Household |       | Male<br>Household<br>Population |  |
| No education       | 56.2                              | 25.2                | 41.5  | 21.9                            |  |
| <5 years complete  | 17.1                              | 21.7                | 18.1  | 20.9                            |  |
| 5-7 years complete | 13.0                              | 20.5                | 15.7  | 18.4                            |  |
| 8-9 years complete | 6.4                               | 14.6                | 10.2  | 14.8                            |  |

Table 26: Educational Attainment of Population (in %)

| Level of Education        | Rajas                             | sthan                           | India                             |                                 |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|                           | Female<br>Household<br>Population | Male<br>Household<br>Population | Female<br>Household<br>Population | Male<br>Household<br>Population |  |
| 10-11 years complete      | 2.7                               | 7.2                             | 6.7                               | 10.6                            |  |
| 12 or more years complete | 4.5                               | 10.8                            | 7.6                               | 13.2                            |  |
| Don't know/missing        | 0.0                               | 0.0                             | 02                                | 0.2                             |  |
| Total                     | 100.00                            | 100.00                          | 100.00                            | 100.00                          |  |

Source: NFHS-3

### 3. Occupational Status

116. In terms of Work Participation Rate- WPR (percentage of workers to total population), Rajasthan shows a higher rate than the national average. Proportion of cultivators and marginal workers are higher in the state than the all India average reflecting a high degree of dependence on agriculture and related activities.

| Jaipur<br>City | Jaipur<br>District                                    | Rajasthan<br>State  | India   |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 28             | 35  | 42  | 39.1  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26             | 30  | 31  | 30.4  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2              | 5   | 11  | 8.7   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72             | 65  | 58  | 60.9  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14             | 36  | 55  | 31.7  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3              | 4   | 11  | 26.5  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6              | 4   | 3   | 4.2   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 77             | 55  | 31  | 37.6  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | Jaipur<br>City<br>28<br>26<br>2<br>72<br>14<br>3<br>6 | Jaipur<br>City         Jaipur<br>District           28         35           26         30           2         5           72         65           14         36           3         4           6         4 | Jaipur<br>CityJaipur<br>DistrictRajasthan<br>State28354226303125117265581436553411643 |  |  |  |  |  |

 Table 27: Occupational Status

Source: Census of India, 2011

117. The findings of National Family and Health Survey Data reveal that about 45% of women in Rajasthan have not been employed compared to a national average of 57%. Succeeding Table 28 shows that the men are more likely to be employed than the women are.

|                       | Table 28: Employment Status                     |   |       |                        |  |   |         |       |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|-------|------------------------|--|---|---------|-------|--|
| 12 n<br>prece         | ved in the<br>nonths<br>ding the<br>rvey<br>≩⊉® | Not<br>Employed in<br>the 12<br>months<br>preceding the | Total | the 12<br>preced<br>su | oyed in<br>months<br>ding the<br>rvey<br>≩ | Not<br>Employed<br>in the 12<br>months<br>preceding | Missing | Total |  |
| Currently<br>employed | Not<br>Currently<br>employed                    | survey  |       | Currently<br>employed  | Not<br>Currently<br>employed               | the survey  |         |       |  |
| 46.0                  | 9.4   | 44.6  | 100.0 | 82.6                   | 2.5  | 14.9  | 0.0     | 100.0 |  |
| 36.3                  | 6.5   | 57.2  | 100.0 | 84.5                   | 2.5  | 13.0  | 0.1     | 100.0 |  |
| Sourco: N             |   |   |       |                        |  |   |         |       |  |

# Table 28: Employment Status

Source: NFHS-3

118. The percentage of children working is significantly highest in Rajasthan compared to the national average. The occurrence of children at work in rural areas is more than double of the national average.

| State/<br>Country | Work for someone who<br>is not a member of the<br>household <sup>17</sup> |       | Household<br>chores for 28<br>or more hours | Other family<br>work <sup>18</sup> | Total<br>working <sup>19</sup> |
|-------------------|---|-------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                   | Urban   | Rural | per week                                    |                                    |                                |
| Rajasthan         | 1.7   | 7.0   | 4.6   | 9.2                                | 19.6                           |
| India             | 2.2   | 2.9   | 3.1   | 4.8                                | 11.8                           |

### Table 29: Children at Work

Source: NFHS-3, (2005-06)

#### 4. Standard of Living

The percentage of households without electricity is higher in Rajasthan compared to 119. the national average. The findings of National Family and Health Survey showed that Rajasthan is yet to provide improved source of drinking water to almost one-fifth of its population while the all India figure for the same is about 12%. Access to toilet is less than one-third of the population in the state. Fuel for cooking still continues to be solid fuel. Almost half the population in Rajasthan lives in pucca houses. The mean number of persons per room used for sleeping is slightly higher in the state compared to the average all India figure.

| With<br>electricity | With improved<br>source of<br>drinking water | With toilet<br>facility | Using solid<br>fuel for<br>cooking <sup>20</sup> | Living in a<br>Pucca house |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 66.1                | 81.8   | 30.8                    | 77.2   | 50.1                       |
| 67.9                | 87.9   | 44.6                    | 70.8   | 45.9                       |

#### Table 20: Housing Characteristics

Source: NFHS-3 (2005-06)

#### 5. **Expenditure Pattern**

120. The proportion of population having higher monthly per-capita household consumer expenditure is almost half compared to the national average. Rajasthan has more population in the lower bracket of per-capita consumer expenditure compared to the national figures.

| Table 31: Distribution of Monthly per Capita Household Consumer Expenditure by |
|--|
| Per 1000 household   |

| Consumer expenditure | Raja | asthan | India |       |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------|--------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| range (Rs.)          | HHs  | % age  | HHs   | % age |  |  |  |
| Less than 335        | 61   | 6.1    | 33    | 3.3   |  |  |  |
| 335 - 395            | 65   | 6.5    | 32    | 3.2   |  |  |  |
| 395 - 485            | 115  | 11.5   | 73    | 7.3   |  |  |  |
| 485 - 580            | 124  | 12.4   | 93    | 9.3   |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Anv work, paid or unpaid, for someone who is not a member of the household by children age 5-11 and for 14 or more hours by children age 12-14. <sup>18</sup> Includes any work on the farm, in a business, or selling goods in the street by children age 5-11 and

for 14 or more hours by children age 12-14

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Includes children age 5-11 years who, in the 7 days preceding the survey, worked for someone who is not a member of the household, with or without pay, or did household chores for 28 or more hours or engaged in any other family work and children age 12-14 years who in the 7 days preceding the survey, worked for someone who is not a member of the household, with or without pay, for 14 or more hours or did household chores for 28 or more hours or engaged in any other family work for 14 or more hours.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Includes coal/lignite, charcoal, wood, straw/shrubs/grass, agricultural crop waste, and dung cakes.

| Consumer expenditure | Rajasthan |       | India |       |  |
|----------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| range (Rs.)          | HHs       | % age | HHs   | % age |  |
| 580 - 675            | 114       | 11.4  | 97    | 9.7   |  |
| 675 - 790            | 90        | 9     | 93    | 9.3   |  |
| 790 - 930            | 99        | 9.9   | 99    | 9.9   |  |
| 930 - 1100           | 80        | 8     | 97    | 9.7   |  |
| 1100 - 1380          | 110       | 11    | 113   | 11.3  |  |
| 1380 -1880           | 58        | 5.8   | 121   | 12.1  |  |
| 1880 - 2540          | 44        | 4.4   | 75    | 7.5   |  |
| 2540 & above         | 40        | 4     | 74    | 7.4   |  |
| All classes          | 1000      | 100   | 1000  | 100   |  |

Source: NSS 61st Round

### E. Infrastructure

121. Rapid industrialization of the area in the last couple of decades led to high population growth since independence and has led to a high population density. In a recent international survey, Jaipur was ranked the 7th best place to visit in Asia and in another poll, it was ranked third among twelve major Indian cities. Modern facilities are developing fast, and in many cases surpass those of larger cities like Delhi and Calcutta. The city is expanding very quickly and has become a hot spot for development in Rajasthan. Jaipur International Airport is located at a satellite location of Sanganer and offer flights to Delhi, Mumbai, Ahmedabad, Bangalore, Kolkata, and Guwahati along with sporadic services to International locations such as Muscat, Sharjah, Dubai, and Bangkok. Since 2000, Jaipur has become a centre for education. The city is very peaceful and many north Indian families prefer to send their offspring to Jaipur for higher and technical education. Jaipur has more than 60 engineering colleges, 40 business management institutes, 15 pharmacy institutes, 4 hotel management institutes, 3 medical colleges, and 6 dental colleges. It also has eight universities including Rajasthan University. Malaviya National Institute of Technology, Jaipur is one of the best technical institutes in India.

122. Jaipur has a well-maintained road network with flyovers and traffic lights with closed circuit cameras. Police control room (PCR) vans are being equipped with GPS to monitor locations and help maintain law and order. Jaipur boasts of International Living standards with well-planned colonies of grid like patterns (sectors and blocks) and parks well maintained by JDA (Jaipur Development Authority). Two new colonies Anupam vihar and Abhinav vihar have been recently added to Jaipur by JDA. There are many shopping malls and multiplex that offer an urban lifestyle to Jaipurites.

123. SMS Cricket stadium is also located here, which is a popular venue for many international matches and for Indian Premier League matches. Events like Jaipur Jewellery Show and Jaipur Literature Festival are offering a common platform for people not only from India but from other countries also, giving Jaipur a cosmopolitan image. The SMS Hospital, SDMH (Durlabhji Hospital) and Fortis Hospital are among the most famed hospitals of Jaipur. Apart from these, there are more than 40 small and midsized hospitals in the city. Old city of Jaipur is highly congested, whereas suburbs of Jaipur provide wide and free flowing roads. Tech Park built by Mahindra Group has already become operational.

# F. Economy

124. Forty-eight large and medium scale units, 19,544 small scale units are working in 19 industrial areas (Bagru, Bassi, Bais Godam, Bindyaka, Dudu, Hirawala, Jetpura, Jhotwara, Kaladera, Kanakpura, Kartarpura, Malviya Nagar, Phulera, Renwal, Sanganer, Shahpura, Sitapura, Sudarshanpur and Vishwakarma) developed by Rajasthan State Industrial

Development & Investment Corporation (RIICO) Special Economic Zone (SEZ) built by Mahindra Group has already become operational. Jaipur district is a centre for both modern and traditional industries. The main industrial products include: acetylene gas, ACSR (aluminium conductor steel reinforced) cable, ball bearings,, durries, dyeing and printing, edible oil, engraving on brass items, ferrous and non-ferrous castings, gems and jewellery, general engineering and manufacturing, granite slabs and tiles, handicraft items, household electrical appliances, marble statues, marble tiles and slabs, perfumes, printed cloth and textiles, readymade garments, woollen and silk carpets.

125. Jaipur has been ranked 31 among the 50 emerging global outsourcing cities. Genpact and Infosys have their BPO already established and running successfully. In fact, Genpact has the fastest growing location in Jaipur. Real estate business is flourishing well for the last 2–3 years. Some of the companies already present here include JCB, MICO, Coca Cola, IBM, Ericsson, and NEI populary known as NBC Bearings. Jaipur has regional office of Reserve Bank of India and many other prominent international banks. India's largest integrated IT SEZ Mahindra World City, planned by Jurong Consultant Singapore, covers nearly 3,000 acres (12 km2) and is located on Jaipur Ajmer National Highway at a distance of 15 km from Jaipur and has already attracted major companies like Infosys, TCS, Wipro, Tech Mahindra, Trueworth, and Deutsche Bank.

126. India's one of its kind World Trade Park is also under construction in Malviya Nagar. It will be having luxury hotel, business halls, five-screen multiplex, underwater restaurant and many showrooms of international brands. In coming years it will be the hub for modern business development in Jaipur. An International standard Convention Centre, Golf course and film city on Jaipur Agra National highway are also being planned. Tourism is a significant part of Jaipur's economy. Some of the world's best hotels are located here.

# G. Land Use

127. The DMRC consultants to record various types of land utilization and key environmental features carried out an inventory of built-up properties in a band of 20m width on either side of the metro line. The nature of land utilization in this zone has been studied to understand the key environmental features in the influence area of the project. The built-up properties in the bandwidth of 20m from the metro corridor are 177 out of which 65 per cent are G+1. The development is sparse with low density in the start of the corridor. The density increases towards the end of the corridor. The increase in density leads to more congestion at the nodes and decrease in road width and increase in environment impacts.

| Sub-    | Description of Sub-Section     |       | T   | ype of Structu | ires  |       |  |
|---------|--------------------------------|-------|---|----------------|-------|-------|--|
| Section | Description of Sub-Section     | in km | Residential   | Commercial     | Mixed | Total |  |
| ST-1    | Proposed Badi Choupar Stn.     | 0.5   |   |                |       |       |  |
| S-1     | Badi Choupar To Choti Choupar  | 0.853 |   |                |       |       |  |
| ST-2    | Proposed Choti Choupar Stn.    | 0.2   | From Badi Choupar to Sindhi Camp t<br>proceed underground |                |       |       |  |
| S-2     | Choti Choupar to Chand Pole    | 1.221 |   |                |       |       |  |
| ST-3    | Proposed Chand pole Stn.       | 0.2   |   |                |       |       |  |
| S-3     | Chand pole to Sindhi Camp      | 0.786 |   |                |       |       |  |
| ST-4    | Proposed Sindhi Camp Stn.      | 0.2   |   |                |       |       |  |
| S-4     | Sindhi Camp to Railway Station | 1.338 | 23  | 68             | 14    | 105   |  |
| ST-5    | Proposed Railway Station Stn.  | 0.2   | 0   | 5              | 0     | 5     |  |
| S-5     | Railway Station to Civil Line  | 1.583 | 9   | 10             | 11    | 30    |  |
| ST-6    | Proposed Civil Line Stn.       | 0.2   | 0   | 0              | 3     | 3     |  |
| S-6     | Civil Line to Ram Nagar        | 1.086 | 0   | 0              | 0     | 0     |  |
| ST-7    | Proposed Ram Nagar Stn.        | 0.2   | 0   | 0              | 0     | 0     |  |
| S-7     | Ram Nagar to Shyam Nagar       | 0.747 | 0   | 0              | 0     | 0     |  |
| ST-8    | Proposed Shyam Nagar Stn.      | 0.2   | 2   | 8              | 10    | 20    |  |

Table 32: Built-up Properties in 20m band of Metro Rail (Phase I)

| Sub-    | Description of Sub-Section      | Length | Type of Structures |            |       |       |  |
|---------|---------------------------------|--------|--------------------|------------|-------|-------|--|
| Section | Description of Sub-Section      | in km  | Residential        | Commercial | Mixed | Total |  |
| S-8     | Shyam Nagar to Vivek Vihar      | 0.881  | 0                  | 0          | 0     | 0     |  |
| ST-9    | Proposed Vivek Vihar Stn.       | 0.2    | 0                  | 9          | 5     | 14    |  |
| S-9     | Vivek Vihar to New Atish Market | 1.105  | 0                  | 0          | 0     | 0     |  |
| ST-10   | Proposed New Atish Market Stn.  | 0.2    | 0                  | 0          | 0     | 0     |  |
| S-10    | New Atish Market to Mansarover  | 1.105  | 0                  | 0          | 0     | 0     |  |
| ST-11   | Proposed Mansarover Stn.        | 0.2    | 0                  | 0          | 0     | 0     |  |
|         | Total                           |        | 34                 | 100        | 43    | 177   |  |

Source: DMRC Survey

128. There are 15 public and semi-public properties within impact zone of proposed metro corridor. Table 33 below presents section wise details of number of public and semi-public uses in impact zone.

| S. No. | Description of Sub-Section         |       |                  |        |         |          |                |       |
|--------|------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------|---------|----------|----------------|-------|
|        |                                    | in km | Parks<br>& Play- | School | College | Hospital | Govt<br>Office | Total |
|        |                                    |       | ground           |        |         |          | Office         |       |
| ST-1   | Proposed Badi Choupar<br>Stn.      | 0.2   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
| S-1    | Badi Choupar To Choti<br>Choupar   | 0.875 | 0                | 1      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 1     |
| ST-2   | Proposed Choti Choupar Stn.        | 0.2   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
| S-2    | Choti Choupar to Chand Pole        | 0.807 | 0                | 0      | 1       | 0        | 0              | 1     |
| ST-3   | Proposed Chand pole Stn.           | 0.2   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
| S-3    | Chand pole to Sindhi Camp          | 1.027 | 0                | 0      | 0       | 1        | 1              | 2     |
| ST-4   | Proposed Sindhi Camp Stn.          | 0.2   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 1              | 1     |
| S-4    | Sindhi Camp to Railway Station     | 1.429 | 0                | 0      | 0       | 1        | 2              | 3     |
| ST-5   | Proposed Railway Station Stn.      | 0.2   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
| S-5    | Railway Station to Civil Line      | 1.34  | 1                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 1     |
| ST-6   | Proposed Civil Line Stn.           | 0.2   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
| S-6    | Civil Line to Ram Nagar            | 1.099 | 1                | 1      | 0       | 1        | 1              | 4     |
| ST-7   | Proposed Ram Nagar Stn.            | 0.2   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
| S-7    | Ram Nagar to Shyam Nagar           | 1.368 | 0                | 0      | 1       | 1        | 0              | 2     |
| ST-8   | Proposed Shyam Nagar Stn.          | 0.2   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
| S-8    | Shyam Nagar to Vivek Vihar         | 1.1   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
| ST-9   | Proposed Vivek Vihar Stn.          | 0.2   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
| S-9    | Vivek Vihar to New Atish<br>Market | 0.9   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
| ST-10  | Proposed New Atish Market Stn.     | 0.2   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
| S-10   | New Atish Market to Mansarover     | 1.1   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
| ST-11  | Proposed Mansarover Stn.           | 0.2   | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0     |
|        | Total                              |       | 2                | 2      | 2       | 4        | 5              | 15    |

Source: DMRC Survey

129. There are 38 religious properties along the corridor in 20m band, which includes temples etc. Table 34 below gives details of cultural properties within the 20m band.

| Sub-    | b-<br>Description of Sub-Section |       |        |        |       |        |        |
|---------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| Section | Description of Sub-Section       | in km | Temple | Shrine | Grave | Mosque | Church |
| ST-1    | Proposed Badi Choupar Stn.       | 0.5   | 2      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| S-1     | Badi Choupar To Choti Choupar    | 0.875 | 5      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| ST-2    | Proposed Choti Choupar Stn.      | 0.2   | 5      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| S-2     | Choti Choupar to Chand Pole      | 0.807 | 8      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| ST-3    | Proposed Chand pole Stn.         | 0.2   | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| S-3     | Chand pole to Sindhi Camp        | 1.027 | 1      | 0      | 0     | 1      | 0      |
| ST-4    | Proposed Sindhi Camp Stn.        | 0.2   | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| S-4     | Sindhi Camp to Railway Station   | 1.429 | 2      | 0      | 0     | 2      | 0      |
| ST-5    | Proposed Railway Station Stn.    | 0.2   | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| S-5     | Railway Station to Civil Line    | 1.34  | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| ST-6    | Proposed Civil Line Stn.         | 0.2   | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| S-6     | Civil Line to Ram Nagar          | 1.099 | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| ST-7    | Proposed Ram Nagar Stn.          | 0.2   | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| S-7     | Ram Nagar to Shyam Nagar         | 1.368 | 3      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| ST-8    | Proposed Shyam Nagar Stn.        | 0.2   | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| S-8     | Shyam Nagar to Vivek Vihar       | 1.1   | 4      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| ST-9    | Proposed Vivek Vihar Stn.        | 0.2   | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| S-9     | Vivek Vihar to New Atish Market  | 0.9   | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| ST-10   | Proposed New Atish Market Stn.   | 0.2   | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| S-10    | New Atish Market to Mansarover   | 1.1   | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
| ST-11   | Proposed Mansarover Stn.         | 0.2   | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      |
|         | Total                            |       | 35     | 0      | 0     | 3      | 0      |

Table 34: Inventory of Religious Properties along a 20-m band of the East-West Corridor

Source: DMRC Survey

130. There are electricity poles, transformers, water supply, sewer line, manholes, and telecommunication lines within 20m band of metro rail corridor. Table 35 gives the detail of utilities within the proposed corridor.

| Sub-            |                                 | Types of Utilities |                  |                  |               |              |              |       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Sub-<br>Section | Description of Sub-Section      | Length<br>in km    | Electric<br>Pole | Trans-<br>former | Man-<br>holes | Open<br>well | Tube<br>well | Total |
| ST-1            | Proposed Badi Choupar Stn.      | 11                 | 11               | 1                | 2             | 0            | 1            | 15    |
| S-1             | Badi Choupar To Choti Choupar   | 20                 | 20               | 0                | 1             | 0            | 1            | 22    |
| ST-2            | Proposed Choti Choupar Stn.     | 3                  | 3                | 0                | 2             | 0            | 2            | 7     |
| S-2             | Choti Choupar to Chand Pole     | 21                 | 21               | 0                | 5             | 0            | 3            | 29    |
| ST-3            | Proposed Chand pole Stn.        | 7                  | 7                | 0                | 0             | 0            | 0            | 7     |
| S-3             | Chand pole to Sindhi Camp       | 24                 | 24               | 0                | 9             | 0            | 2            | 35    |
| ST-4            | Proposed Sindhi Camp Stn.       | 2                  | 2                | 1                | 4             | 0            | 0            | 7     |
| S-4             | Sindhi Camp to Railway Station  | 35                 | 35               | 4                | 12            | 0            | 2            | 53    |
| ST-5            | Proposed Railway Station Stn.   | 0.2                | 3                | 0                | 0             | 0            | 0            | 3     |
| S-5             | Railway Station to Civil Line   | 1.34               | 30               | 2                | 8             | 0            | 2            | 42    |
| ST-6            | Proposed Civil Line Stn.        | 0.2                | 5                | 0                | 2             | 0            | 0            | 7     |
| S-6             | Civil Line to Ram Nagar         | 1.099              | 30               | 3                | 14            | 2            | 1            | 50    |
| ST-7            | Proposed Ram Nagar Stn.         | 0.2                | 7                | 0                | 4             | 0            | 0            | 11    |
| S-7             | Ram Nagar to Shyam Nagar        | 1.368              | 35               | 0                | 3             | 0            | 1            | 39    |
| ST-8            | Proposed Shyam Nagar Stn.       | 0.2                | 5                | 0                | 2             | 0            | 0            | 7     |
| S-8             | Shyam Nagar to Vivek Vihar      | 1.1                | 28               | 0                | 15            | 0            | 4            | 47    |
| ST-9            | Proposed Vivek Vihar Stn.       | 0.2                | 6                | 0                | 0             | 0            | 1            | 7     |
| S-9             | Vivek Vihar to New Atish Market | 0.9                | 24               | 2                | 7             | 0            | 5            | 38    |
| ST-10           | Proposed New Atish Market Stn.  | 0.2                | 5                | 1                | 2             | 0            | 0            | 8     |
| S-10            | New Atish Market to Mansarover  | 1.1                | 29               | 2                | 8             | 0            | 2            | 41    |
| ST-11           | Proposed Mansarover Stn.        | 0.2                | 4                | 0                | 1             | 0            | 1            | 6     |
| 0               | Total                           |                    |                  | 16               | 101           | 2            | 28           | 481   |

Table 35: Utilities in 20m band of Metro Rail (Phase I)

Source: DMRC Survey

# H. Physical Cultural Resources Inventory

131. The JMRP Phase 1B will pass directly underneath the Chandpole and Tripolia Bazar Roads considered as part of the main arterial road in the Walled City. The Walled City of Jaipur was established and designed by Sawai Jai Singh in 1727 as the new capital for the 18th century Dhoondhar as the Amber Fort is getting congested and to make a strong political statement and as hub for trade and commerce in the region. The entire walled city in general can be considered a physical cultural resource at the national level and within its confines are several structures of international importance. The ADB Safeguard Policy Statement, 2009 defines physical cultural resources (PCRs) as:

"Defined as movable or immovable objects, sites, structures, groups of structures, and natural features and landscapes that have archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural, religious, aesthetic, or other cultural significance. Physical cultural resources may be located in urban or rural settings and may be above or below ground or under water. Their cultural interest may be at the local, provincial, national, or international level." (Footnote 13, SR1, ADB SPS 2009).

# 1. Potential Impact of the JMRC Phase 1B on Physical Cultural Resources

132. A review of the JMRC Phase 1B construction and operation activities and the experiences from similar other underground metro has exposed several project activates that are like to pose adverse impacts on physical cultural resources. Discussions with design consultants on tunnelling, metro rail operation, and heritage authorities like the Jaipur Department of Archaeology and Museums and expert in PCRs in Jaipur<sup>21</sup> allowed the construction of the following activity-impact receptor matrix.

| Project Activity   | Description of impacts   | Likely PCR to be Affected   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Construction   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tunnel boring under the<br>Chandpole and Tripolia<br>Bazaar Roads                                      | Noise and Vibration may cause<br>structural or cosmetic damage<br>Disturbance or annoyance to<br>people in the vicinity<br>Destruction of buried artifacts<br>which may be discovered by<br>chance | Chandpole Gate, Isar Lat, Jantar<br>Mantar, Hawa Mahal,<br>Underground canals and pipes ,<br>Chandpole Bazar Road, Tripolia<br>Bazar Road |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ground settlement  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cut and cover method in<br>constructing the Choti<br>Chaupar and Badi Choupar<br>Underground Terminals | Temporary obliteration of the<br>Chaupars<br>Elevated dust, noise, and   | Choti Chaupar, Badi Chaupar   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | vibration  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operation of heavy<br>excavating equipment in the<br>underground terminals                             | Noise and vibration  | Hawa Mahal  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hauling of excavated materials across the Walled the City  | Noise, vibration, and dust   | Chandpole Gate, Isar Lat, Jantar<br>Mantar, Hawa Mahal,<br>Underground canals and pipes ,<br>Chandpole Bazar Road, Tripolia<br>Bazar Road |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Table 36: JMRC Phase 1B Activities Likely to affect PCRs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Ms. Sikha Jain, UNESCO Study Team Leader, Rajasthan-Jaipur-Indian Heritage Cities Network

| Project Activity     | Description of impacts | Likely PCR to be Affected                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Construction         |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Work camps           | PCR Theft              | Buried artifacts                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Operation              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Metro rail operation | Noise and vibration    | Chandpole Gate, Isar Lat, Jantar Mantar, Hawa Mahal, |  |  |  |  |  |

# 2. Description of PCRs

# a. Chandpole Gate

133. The Chandpole gate once served as one of the guarded entry and exit points of the walled city of Jaipur. After India's independence and with rapid urbanization and growth of the city, these structures of historic, cultural, and social significance still stand tall as the guardian to the unique city of Sawai Jai Singh. Chandpole Gate is amongst the oldest gates of the walled city of Jaipur located at the west end of the walled city. Chandpole name was derived from the western direction of the moon (chand). The architectural features of the gate were in harmony with the prevailing architectural vocabulary of that period, which includes Tibaries, Chhateries, Arches, Kangooras, Pan Pattas, and Burjs. A big central archway with two small gates on either side was the common feature of all the gates, The Tibaries at the first floor level in the central archway are at two different levels, a distinct feature of Chandpole gate.

134. Like other Gate structures and their enclosure, the whole area under consideration has undergone changes over the past two and a half centuries. Chandpole gate is among the most chaotic, encroached, abused, and congested entry point to the walled city. Under the ADB project<sup>22</sup> the Chandpole gate has recently completed structural strengthening, replastering and repainting of whole surface, provision/repair of electrical fixtures such as lamppost and cosmetic lighting to light up the gate structure, provision of saucer drains for disposal of storm water, provision of pathways, parking for 2- and 4-wheeler, and the opening of one arched for 2-wheelers.



Figure 20: Chandpole Gate Showing the Recent Opened Arch for Motorcycles

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> IND: Rajasthan Urban Sector Development Investment Program (Loan: 2725)



Figure 21: Chanpole Gate Showing the Recent Replastering and Repainting



Figure 22: Monsoon Rain Damaged Section of the Wall near Chandpole Gate Showing the Use of Brick and Mud Construction Materials

# b. Isar Lat or Swargasuli

135. Located in the western side of the walled city near Choti Chaupar, Isar Lat is a 7-Storey minaret built by Sawai Ishwari Singh to commemorate his victories over the Mewar and Maratha armies. Its latticed openings provide an excellent vantage point outside the fort.



Figure 23: View of the Isar Lat

# c. Jantar Mantar

Jantar Mantar is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site as an astronomical 136. observatory of outstanding cultural importance. Constructed in 1718 at the center of the walled city by Sawai Jai Singh II, it has more than 18 astronomical instruments that include a Vrihat Samrat Yantra (the largest existing sundial in the world), Sasthamsa Yantra (sun declination and zenith measuring instrument), Jai Prakash Yantra (twin hemispherical bowl reflecting sky above), Nadivalaya Yantra (equinoctial dial helps measure time), horizontal sun dial, Krantivrrita Yantra (measures celestial latitude and longtitudes), Dakshionottara Bhitti Yantra (meridian dial), Yantra Taj (astrolabe for measuring ascendant latitude, time, position of the sun and some celestial objects), Chakra Yantra (measures declination of celestial body), Unnathamsa Yantra (measures altitude or angular height of a celestial body), Rasivalaya Yantra (measures celestial latitude and longtitude of zodiacs), Kapala Yantra (hemispherical dial), Ram Yantra (measures the local coordinates of altitude and azimuth), and Dhurva Darshaka Yantra (north star indicator). Jantar Mantar has the most extant, best preserved, and maximum number of functional condition of pre-telescopic masonry astronomical instruments. The Jantar Mantar was historical in the sense that it provided an venue for astronomers to exchange ideas being the largest built by Sawai Jai Singh II having regular astronomers taking regular observations.

137. The UNESCO's vision for Jantar Mantar is to "conserve, protect, and enhance the outstanding universal value...to celebrate astronomy and the contribution to society and

culture." The UNESCO's management plan for Jantar Mantar intends to achieve this by addressing 6 issues, namely: i) conform to the guidelines as prescribed in the World Heritage Convention, ii) coordination of natural and state level policies and planning schemes, iii) byelaws to control buffer zone development, iv) existing landscape of the site to be reviewed in context of its past ambience and its present and future use as a tourist monument, v) conservation of built fabric of the instruments should be of primary importance, vi) the functioning of astronomical instruments is crucial for protecting the outstanding unique value (OUV) of the site, vii) approach to Jantar Mantar needs to be reviewed in context of the traffic congestion and ease of access for tourists visiting the site, viii) enhancement of visitor management and visitor facilities, ix) interpretation of site, x) education and outreach, xi) the congestion on access roads and approach to the site, xii) parking for the site, xiii) scholarly research on the site, xiv) risk preparedness, xv) buffer zone management land use, and xvi) financial resources for the site. The plan has identified the Department of Archaeology and Museums responsible for the management and ownership of the site. The succeeding Figure 23-A presents the Jantar Mantar core and buffer zone areas. The proposed metro alignment is along the Tripolia Bazar road that is outside the core and buffer zones.

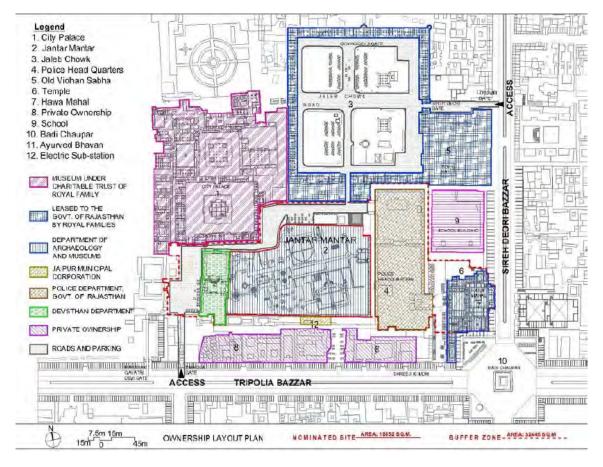


Figure 23-A: Jantar Mantar Protected and Buffer Zone Areas

# d. Hawa Mahal

138. Hawa Mahal or Palace of the Winds is a massive five-storey structure that is shaped like a pyramid rises to a height of 50 feet (15 m) from its high base. Built in 1799 Maharaja Sawai Pratap Singh and was designed by Lal Chand Usta in the form of the crown of Krishna, gives the women of the palace an advantage to see the outer world through the

stone screens without being seen, since they had to observe strict "purdah" (face cover). Hawa Mahal is uniqueness because of its semi-octagonal bays, carved sandstone grills, 900 niches, finials, and domes with more than 953. Hawa Mahal was constructed with red and pink sandstone with white quick lime.

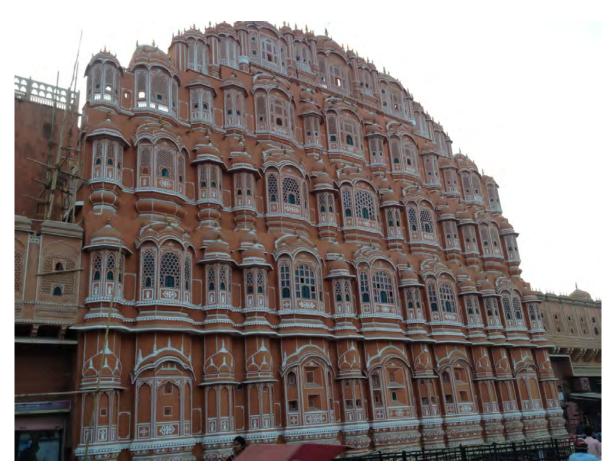


Figure 23-B: Façade of the Hawa Mahal

## V. CLIMATE RISK SCREENING AND MITIGATION

139. The JMRP-Phase 1B was classified by ADB as Category B (low to medium) in terms of climate risk and found no risk for earthquake, landslide triggered by earthquake, and fire, and low to medium risk for flooding, and landslide triggered by precipitation. The screening noted that although precipitation is low at 650 mm/year on the average coupled with a flat terrain result to low risk of landslide and flooding, the projected increase in precipitation by 2050s will magnify this risk should be addressed.



Source: http://jaipur.co/lets-get-together-to-share-losses-says-jaipur-shopkeepers-in-view-of-floods/

#### Figure 24: 2012 Flooding in Jaipur

140. The risk screening conducted by ADB<sup>23</sup> involved risk mapping in terms of landslide, flooding, drainage capacity and overlaid against precipitation scenario. Annexure B presents the climate risk-screening matrix.

141. The following engineering designs have been incorporated in the project to address the risk of landslide and flooding:

- Seepage pump and pump rooms for each underground station
- Drainage pipes along the tunnel
- Structure underground station is essentially a concrete box about 20m wide, 14.6m high, 140m long and 1.2m thick RCC
- A diaphragm walls for underground station of 80 to 100cm thick to function as permanent side wall which is absolutely watertight

142. Avoided greenhouse gas emission from modal shift in transportation was estimated for the entire east-west corridor. Upon project operation, a total reduction of 21,996 trips is expected to occur of which more than 50% will come from reduction in bus trips (public transport), and about 25% will be from 2-wheelers. By 2013, these are expected to increase by 10 folds.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> ADB-SAOD

| Year | Mode Share       | w/o Metro | w/ Metro | Decrease/   | Attribution |
|------|------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------|
|      |                  |           |          | Increase in |             |
|      |                  |           |          | Trips       |             |
|      | 2 wheeler        | 112,737   | 107,238  | 5,499       | 25%         |
|      | Car              | 38,496    | 35,746   | 2,750       | 13%         |
| 2014 | Auto             | 24,747    | 24,747   | -           | 0%          |
| 2014 | Тахі             | 32,996    | 30,247   | 2,749       | 12%         |
|      | Public Transport | 65,993    | 76,991   | 10,998      | 50%         |
|      |                  | Total     |          | 21,996      | 100%        |
|      | Mode Share       | w/o Metro | w/ Metro |             |             |
|      | 2 wheeler        | 296,882   | 243,596  | 53,286      | 25%         |
|      | Car              | 159,860   | 129,410  | 30,450      | 14%         |
| 2031 | Auto             | 68,511    | 60,899   | 7,612       | 4%          |
|      | Тахі             | 98,961    | 83,736   | 15,225      | 7%          |
|      | Public Transport | 137,023   | 243,596  | 106,573     | 50%         |
|      |                  | Total     |          | 213,146     | 100%        |

Table 37: Expected Decrease in Trips by Mode, 2014 and 2031

143. To estimate the carbon emission reduction from the decrease in trips, emission factors developed by the CBCP/MOEF  $(2007)^{24}$  were used and provided in Table 38. It was estimated that as much 54.30 tons of equivalent carbon emission per day will be avoided from the operation of the Phase 1.

Table 38: Emission Factors to Estimate Carbon Emissions (g/km)

| <b>Emission Source</b> |      | Emisson Factor |      |      |           |      |           |      |          |        |         |          |      |       |
|------------------------|------|----------------|------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|----------|--------|---------|----------|------|-------|
|                        |      | CO (g/km)      |      |      | HC (g/km) |      | PM (g/km) |      | CO2 g/km |        | CH4g/km | N2O g/km |      |       |
|                        | Min  | Max            | Avg  | Min  | Max       | Avg  | Min       | Max  | Avg      | Min    | Max     | Avg      | Avg  | avg   |
| 2 wheeler              | 0.16 | 11.41          | 3.10 | 0.15 | 7.70      | 1.95 | 0.01      | 0.07 | 0.04     | 0.01   | 45.60   | 27.39    | 0.18 | 0.004 |
| Car                    | 0.04 | 6.78           | 1.94 | 0.08 | 0.85      | 0.04 | 0.00      | 0.19 | 0.04     | 95.65  | 172.95  | 138.33   | 0.17 | 0.017 |
| Auto Rickshaw          | 0.41 | 23.16          | 3.61 | 0.14 | 6.04      | 1.72 | 0.02      | 1.20 | 0.24     | 54.50  | -       | 84.89    | 0.18 | 0.052 |
| Taxi                   | 0.04 | 6.78           | 1.94 | 0.08 | 0.85      | 0.04 | 0.00      | 0.19 | 0.04     | 95.65  | 172.95  | 138.33   | 0.01 | 0.02  |
| Public Transport       | 3.72 | 19.30          | 8.95 | 0.16 | 3.75      | 1.59 | 0.00      | 0.03 | 0.01     | 602.00 | 920.77  | 773.53   | 0.09 | 0.03  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Draft Report on Emission Factor Development for Indian Vehicles. The Automotive Research Association of India. P.O. Box 832, Pune-4. India

#### VI. ANTICIPATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS AND ITS MITIGATION MEASURES

144. The potential impacts and risks were analysed in the confines of the tunnel's direct impact area, which is defined in this study as 100 meters on both sides of the metro's centerline. Influence area where most of the socio-economic and cumulative impacts will occur is defined as the entire confine of the walled city of Jaipur.

145. The ADB Rapid Environmental Assessment Checklist for Roads was adapted to facilitate the screening and identification of likely impacts attributable to the tunnelling and terminal construction under Phase IB. The project road section is classified as Category A mainly due to project siting and its proximity to physical cultural areas like Jantar Mantar which is a UNESCO World Heritage Site located 80 meters from the tunnel centreline.

146. Other significant physical cultural resources are the Chandpole Gate, Hawa Mahal and Isarlat that lie within a distance of 100m and have been declared as protected monuments under the Rajasthan Monuments, Archaeological Sites and Antiquities Act, 1961. Other significant impacts screened are:

- Increased local air pollution due to rock crushing, cutting and filling works, and chemicals from asphalt processing
- Risks and vulnerabilities related to occupational health and safety due to physical, chemical, biological, and radiological hazards during project construction and operation
- Dislocation or involuntary resettlement of people as there will be a need for small land acquisition near Chandpole
- Dislocation and compulsory resettlement of people from 8 shops living near the Chandpole station
- Noise and vibration due to tunnelling boring machine, excavation machines, and materials hauling.
- Hazardous driving conditions where construction of terminals in the Choupars interferes with existing roads
- Increased noise and air pollution resulting from traffic volume during construction

#### A. Expected Benefits from the Project

147. The project's implementation is consistent with the macro-plan elucidated in the Comprehensive Mobility Plan approved in 2010. The principal benefit in adopting and underground metro inside the walled city is to avoid impacts normally associated with linear projects such as shifting of structures, relocation of people, and preserving the architectural integrity of the site.

148. The project's objective of reduction in congestion and improvement in mobility will enhance the economy, road safety, and reduce fuel consumption, air pollution, and greenhouse gas emissions. More specifically, the project will:

- Require 1/5th energy per passenger km compared to road-based system
- Causes no air pollution in the city
- Causes lesser noise level
- Occupies no road space if underground and only about 2 metres width of the road if elevated
- Carries same amount of traffic as 5 lanes of bus traffic or 12 lanes of private motor cars (either way), if it is a light capacity system.
- Is more reliable, comfortable and safer than road based system

- Reduces journey time by anything between 50% and 75% depending on road conditions.
- Maximize growth of the Jaipur economy by enhancing its competitive position and facilitating future employment and population growth;
- Delivers a step change by opening a new era in the speed and quality of public transport service linking major growth locations in and around Jaipur area with the city centre and strategic employment areas;
- Supports and facilitate the sustainable growth of Jaipur, recognizing the importance of its city centre to the future economy of the Jaipur city region.
- Improves the efficiency of the city's public transport and road networks;
- Creates a system with the flexibility to adapt to development phased over several years;
- Promote quality of life through a safe and healthy built and natural environment;
- Increases overall public transport patronage on the corridors served and achieves a mode shift from the car;
- Promotes equality of opportunity by improving accessibility to employment, goods and services;
- Improve the overall journey experience for passengers using the system by providing high quality information, better waiting and vehicle environments and enhanced safety and security;
- Assists in building vibrant, confident and cohesive communities in the city;
- Provides levels of segregation from traffic and public transport priority sufficient to ensure consistently high standards of punctuality and reliability;
- Creates a system that is well integrated with the wider transport network and public real.

#### B. Impact on Physical Environment

#### 1. Climate

149. The Project is classified as Category B in terms of climate risk and vulnerability with no risk for earthquake, landslide triggered by earthquake, and fire, and low to medium risk for flooding, and landslide triggered by precipitation. The project will help reduce the greenhouse gas (GHG) emission by as much 54.2 tons per day carbon equivalent due to expected modal shift from road-based system to the metro rail. For the project (Corridor Phase I B), no tree will be cut.

#### 2. Natural Hazard

150. The proposed project is located in seismic zone II (very feeble damage risk zone) as defined by the vulnerability zoning system.

#### Mitigation Measures

151. Relevant IS codes have been adopted while designing the civil structures to sustain the earthquake of highest magnitude in Seismic zone II.

#### 3. Vibration from Tunnel Boring Machine and Metro Operation

152. Annex C presents the vibration modelling during tunnel boring and metro train operation. The predicted Peak Particle Velocity (PPVs) on the PCRs was compared against limits set by various international vibration codes (Table 39) as the Government of India has not prescribed limits. The predicted vibration levels, the highest of which is at the Chandpole Gate is predicted at 0.682 mm/s during tunnel boring and 0.450 mm/s during metro

operation that are both below the guideline values reviewed as presented in Figure 25<sup>25</sup>. Referring to Table 39A, even during operation the predicted level is lower than 2.5mm/s guideline value for structures with intrinsic importance. The predicted levels are also lower that the 2.0 mm/s recommended in DIN 4150 shock limit for ruins and buildings of historical interests (Mohanan, V and O. Sharma<sup>26</sup> 1998).

153. Although no structural damage to PCRs is expected from construction and operation activities, human beings are known to be very sensitive to vibration, with the threshold of perception typically in the PPV range of 0.14 mm/s to 0.3 mm/s as presented in Table 40. Vibrations above these values can disturb, startle, cause annoyance or interfere with work activities.

154. At Hawa Mahal and Jantar Mantar, predicted vibration levels are way below human detection and no impacts are expected on these cultural resources.

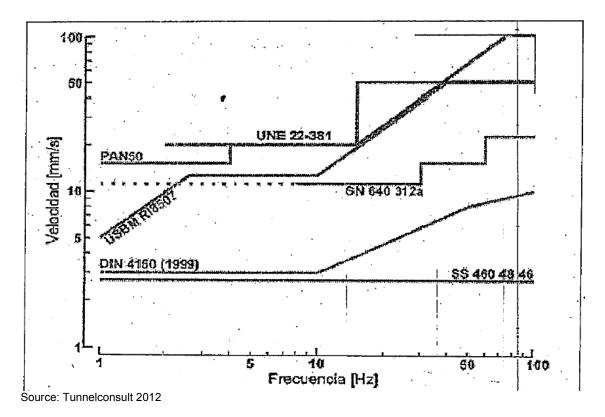
| Country        | Vibration Code      | Year      |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Germany        | DIN4150             | 1975-1999 |
| Brasil         | CETESB D7.013       | 1998      |
| Scotland       | PAN50               | 2000      |
| US             | USBMR18507          | 1980      |
| Spain          | UNE22-381-93        | 1993      |
| France         | Recommendation GFEE | 2001      |
| ISO            | ISO4866             | 1990      |
| Italia         | UNI9916             | 1991      |
| Portugal       | NP2074              | 1983      |
| United Kingdom | BS16472             | 1992      |
| Sweden         | SS460-48-46         | 1991      |
| Switzerland    | SN40312             | 1992      |

#### **Table 39: Selected International Vibration Codes**

Source: Tunnelconsult (2012)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Tunnelconsult (2012). "Delhi Metro Vibration Analysis for Historical Monuments along the CC-05 Tunnels." Delh Metro Rail Corporation. New Delhi

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> National Physical Laboratory, Acoustic Section (1998). "A Technical Report on Noise and Vibration Study In and Around Certain Historic Monuments/Structures Near the Proposed Metro Route in Delhi." New Delhi



| Figure 25: Graphical Limit Values | of Selected International Vibration Codes |
|-----------------------------------|---|
|-----------------------------------|---|

| Table 39A: DIN 4150 Guideline values |           |            |           |                         |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Type of                              | Frequency | Peak-Ve    | elocity   | Location of             |  |  |  |
| structure                            |           | Short-Term | Long-Term | Measurement             |  |  |  |
| Buildings used                       | 1-10      | 20         | -         | Foundation of structure |  |  |  |
| for commercial                       | 10-50     | 20-40      | -         | Foundation of structure |  |  |  |
| purposes,                            | 50-100    | 40-50      | -         | Foundation of structure |  |  |  |
| industrial                           | All       | 40         | 10        | On horizontal plane of  |  |  |  |
| buildings and                        |           |            |           | highest floor           |  |  |  |
| similar design                       |           |            |           |                         |  |  |  |
| Dwellings and                        | 1-10      | 5          | -         | Foundation of structure |  |  |  |
| buildings of                         | 10-50     | 5-15       | -         | Foundation of structure |  |  |  |
| similar design or                    | 50-100    | 15-20      | -         | Foundation of structure |  |  |  |
| occupancy                            | All       | 15         | 5         | On horizontal plane of  |  |  |  |
|                                      |           |            |           | highest floor           |  |  |  |
| Structure that,                      | 1-10      | 3          | -         | Foundation of structure |  |  |  |
| because of their                     | 10-50     | 3-8        | -         | Foundation of structure |  |  |  |
| sensitivity to                       | 50-100    | 8-10       | -         | Foundation of structure |  |  |  |
| vibration cannot                     |           |            |           |                         |  |  |  |
| be classified                        | All       | 8          | 2.5       | On horizontal plane     |  |  |  |
| under lines 1 and                    |           |            |           |                         |  |  |  |
| 2 and are of                         |           |            |           |                         |  |  |  |
| great intrinsic                      |           |            |           |                         |  |  |  |
| value (e.g. listed                   |           |            |           |                         |  |  |  |
| building under                       |           |            |           |                         |  |  |  |
| preservation                         |           |            |           |                         |  |  |  |
| order)                               |           |            |           |                         |  |  |  |

|  | Table | 39A: | DIN | 4150 | Guideline | Values |
|--|-------|------|-----|------|-----------|--------|
|--|-------|------|-----|------|-----------|--------|

Source: Tunnelconsult (2012)

| Vibration Level<br>PPV (mm/s) | Effect  |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 0.14                          | Vibration might be just perceptible in the most sensitive situations for most vibration frequencies associated with construction. At lower frequencies, people are less sensitive to vibration. |
| 0.3                           | Vibration might be just perceptible in residential environments.  |
| 1.0                           | It is likely that vibration of this level in residential environments will cause complaint, but can be tolerated if prior warning and explanation has been given to residents.                  |
| 10                            | Vibration is likely to be intolerable for any more than a very brief exposure to this level.  |

#### Table 40: Human Response to Vibration from Construction and Demolition Activities

Source: BS 5228-2

Source: Corrib On-Shore Pipeline (2012)

| along the Alignment       |                              |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| Archeological<br>Monument | Distance<br>to Tunnel<br>(m) | TBM Source<br>Rating PPV<br>(mm/s) @ 1m | Predicted<br>PPV from<br>TBM in<br>mm/s | Metro Rail<br>Source Rating<br>PPV (mm/s)<br>@ 30m | Predicted<br>PPV from<br>Metro in<br>mm/s |  |  |
| Chandpole                 | 9.35                         | 10                                      |   | 0.453  |   |  |  |
| Gate                      |                              |   | 0.682                                   |  | 0.450                                     |  |  |
| Isar Lat                  | 23.97                        |   | 0.121                                   |  | 0.128                                     |  |  |
| Jantar Mantar             | 85.11                        |   | 0.00126                                 |  | 0.003                                     |  |  |
| Hawa Mahal                | 83.48                        |   | 0.00141                                 |  | 0.003                                     |  |  |

# Table 41: Peak Particle Velocity (PPV) During Tunnel Boring Predicted for Each PCR

#### Mitigation Measures

All predicted levels of vibrations from construction and operation phases are lower 155. than 2.5mm/s guide value to protect sensitive receptors such as PCRs and therefore are not expected to cause cosmetic or structural damage. At the Chandpole Gate that is a short distance away from the vibrating tunnel wall at 9.35m, registered the highest vibration levels at 0.682 mm/s that is above the threshold of human beings vibration detection. However, since no one resides at the Chandpole Gate on adverse impact is expected at the worst case will cause annoyance and complains from the vendors seen at the Chanpole Gate. This vibration can be tolerated if warning and explanation has been given to residents. All vibration levels beyond the 2-tunnel diameter distance where Jantar Mantar and Hawa Mahal are located will be beyond the human being vibration perception level of 0.14mm/s.

156. The low predicted vibration level was achieved in the engineering design adopted from the Delhi Metro Rail. The design already included vibration control mechanisms to attenuate noises from rail wheel interaction and the same can be reduced by minimizing surface irregularities of wheel and rail, improving track geometry, providing elastic fastenings, and separation of rail seat assembly from the concrete plinth with insertion of resilient and shock absorbing pad as presented Figure 3.

The designed track incorporated the following measures: 157.

- To prevent development of surface irregularities on the rail, a fairly heavy rail section of 60kg/m, 90 UTS supported at every 60cm has been proposed.
- Rail grinding at regular intervals by rail grinding machine and also lubrication of rail by vehicle mounted lubricator have been contemplated.

- Rail will be continuously welded and also will be laid to fine tolerances, so that any noise/vibration on account of irregular track geometry could be reduced.
- used elastic fastening system

158. The bogies selected are bolster-less type having secondary air spring to reduce vibration.

#### 4. Noise

#### a. Construction Stage

159. As described in Section 4 **Noise Quality**, ambient noise level in the project area already exceeds national noise standards and baseline monitoring revealed at the Chandpole Gate day and night time noise levels are 68.5 dB and 64.7dB, respectively.

160. Thembient noise level will increase temporarily in the close vicinity of various construction activities, maintenance workshops and vehicles and earthmoving equipment. The major sources of noise pollution during construction are movement of vehicles for transportation of construction material, waste materials to/from the construction site and the noise generating activity at the construction site itself. The metro construction is equipment intensive, particularly the underground section.

161. Based on the construction of the Metro Rail in Delhi underground section, the types and number of equipment needed to operate at the same location at the same time and their corresponding noise levels are provided in Table 42 below.

| Distance<br>(m) | Concrete Batch Plant +<br>Concrete Mixer Truck |      | Auger Drill<br>Truck + G | Rig +Dump<br>enerator +<br>Plant | Dump Truck +<br>Excavator + Pneumatic<br>Tools |       |  |
|-----------------|--|------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|--|
|                 | Lmax   | Leq  | Lmax                     | Leq                              | Lmax   | Leq   |  |
| 5               | 103.0  | 97.8 | 104.4                    | 102.9                            | 105.2  | 103.6 |  |
| 10              | 97.0   | 91.8 | 98.3                     | 96.8                             | 99.2   | 97.6  |  |
| 15              | 93.5   | 88.3 | 94.8                     | 93.3                             | 95.6   | 94.1  |  |
| 20              | 91.0   | 85.8 | 92.3                     | 90.8                             | 93.1   | 91.6  |  |
| 25              | 89.0   | 83.8 | 90.4                     | 88.9                             | 91.2   | 89.6  |  |
| 30              | 87.4   | 82.2 | 88.8                     | 87.3                             | 89.6   | 88.0  |  |
| 35              | 86.1   | 80.9 | 87.5                     | 86.0                             | 88.3   | 86.7  |  |
| 40              | 84.9   | 79.7 | 86.3                     | 84.8                             | 87.1   | 85.5  |  |
| 45              | 83.9   | 78.7 | 85.3                     | 83.8                             | 86.1   | 84.5  |  |
| 50              | 83.0   | 77.8 | 84.4                     | 82.9                             | 85.2   | 83.6  |  |
| 55              | 82.2   | 77.0 | 83.5                     | 82.0                             | 84.4   | 82.8  |  |
| 60              | 81.4   | 76.2 | 82.8                     | 81.3                             | 83.6   | 82.0  |  |
| 65              | 80.7   | 75.5 | 82.1                     | 80.6                             | 82.9   | 81.3  |  |
| 70              | 80.1   | 74.9 | 81.4                     | 79.9                             | 82.3   | 80.7  |  |
| 75              | 79.5   | 74.3 | 80.8                     | 79.3                             | 81.7   | 80.1  |  |
| 80              | 78.9   | 73.7 | 80.3                     | 78.8                             | 81.1   | 79.5  |  |
| 85              | 78.4   | 73.2 | 79.8                     | 78.2                             | 80.6   | 79.0  |  |
| 90              | 77.9   | 72.7 | 79.3                     | 77.8                             | 80.1   | 78.5  |  |
| 95              | 77.4   | 72.2 | 78.8                     | 77.3                             | 79.6   | 78.0  |  |
| 100             | 77.0   | 71.8 | 78.3                     | 76.8                             | 79.2   | 77.6  |  |

Table 42: Noise Level Prediction during Construction

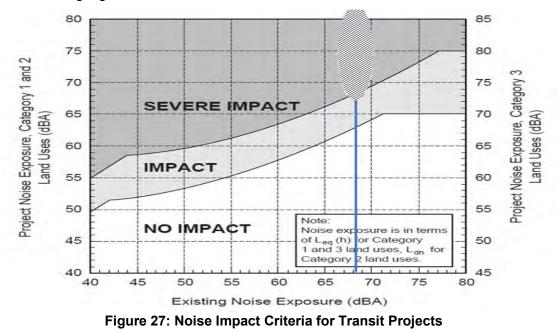
Source: Environmental Impact Assessment - Delhi Metro Phase III, RITES Ltd.

162. Superimposing applicable noise levels on the project site, in this case Badi Choupar, un-mitigated noise levels from the heavy equipment will result to elevated noise levels that are above the standard as presented in Table 42. Considering the current ambient noise levels at Chandpole Gate and the added noise during construction, it is predicted that the shops immediately in front of the construction area may experience noise levels from 85.9-93.5 dB(A), the bus terminals and immediate structures may be exposed to noise levels from 76.9-83.6 dB(A) while at Hawa Mahal it could be 74.8-81.3 dB(A). The predicted noise levels exceed daytime commercial noise standards at 65dB.



Figure 26: Predicted Noise Level at the Badi Choupar during Cut and Cover Operation

163. Using the US Department of Transport<sup>27</sup> (2006) noise impact criteria for transit projects indicated majority of unmitigated noise levels will have adverse impacts as shown in the succeeding Figure 27.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> US Department of Transport (2006). "Transit Noise and Impact Assessment (final report)." Office of Planning and Environment. Federal Transit Administration. Washington, USA.

#### Mitigation Measures

164. Noise level may increase during construction stages of project near the sensitive receptors like hospitals, schools, and religious structures. Surface level construction activities will be at the two underground stations at Badi and Choti Choupars. Among the sensitive receptors, it was noted that seven small temples are located within 20m from these two proposed stations. During the cut and fill constructions for the stations, there may be intermittent increase in noise levels in these areas.

165. Noise attenuation due to distance cannot be employed in the case of the metro project, as most of the noise generating excavation equipment will be deployed very close to the identified receivers.

166. The contractor will ensure that noise from construction activities does not result to exceedances of relevant limits prescribed in the Indian Ambient Air Quality Standards for Commercial Area and Silence Zone. Mitigation measures to be implemented by the Contractors are:

- Liaise with local residents on how to best minimize construction noise along the Choti and Badi Chaupars.
- Local residents and shop owners should be informed of the nature and duration of intended activities prior to commencement and kept updated as to changes in the management and mitigation plan
- Equipment compounds will be located off-site
- Barricade and noise barriers with insulating materials will be provided by the Contractor immediately near source and the receiver. A total of 50 sets of noise barriers are provided in the environmental management plan for deployment of the Contractor.
- Enclose especially noisy activities if above the noise limits
- Employ transportable noise screens between noise sources and identified noise sensitive areas for the duration of noisy construction activities
- Maximize the possibility of scheduling noisy activities at the same time to minimize the duration of exposure

#### b. Operation Stage

167. During the operation phase, the main source of noise will be from running of metro trains. Noise radiated from train operations and track structures generally constitute the major noise sources. Airborne noise is radiated from at-grade and elevated structures, while ground-borne noise and vibration are of primary concern in underground operations. Sources of wayside airborne noise are:

- Wheel / Rail Noise : Due to wheel /rail roughness
- Propulsion Equipment: Traction motors, cooling fans for TM, reduction gears etc.
- Auxiliary Equipment: Compressors, motor generators, brakes, ventilation systems, other car mounted equipment

168. US data shows that the noise levels inside the rail transit cars range from about 65 to 105 dB(A) during normal operation. Wide range of noise levels depends on following factors:

- Train speed (V): Car interior noise levels vary from 15 log 10 V to 40 log 10 V.
- Type of Way structure: Noise levels lowest on AG ballast and tie-welded track and highest for operations on light-weight structures and in tunnels with concrete track bed and no acoustic treatment.
- Sound Insulations of car body: Single leaf or Sandwich construction.

- Type & Design of Mechanical Equipment: Propulsion system & Auxiliary Equipment (A/C system, compressors and motor generator sets).
- Wheel and Rail conditions: Rail corrugations and wheel flats can increase the noise levels by 10-15 dB(A)

#### **Mitigation Measures**

169. Underground Metros are not known to generate audible sound at the ground level. However, since the Metro has an elevated section Phase 1A, the following noise attenuation measures from the moving trains were integrated in the design to minimize noise from: (i) rail-wheel interaction (ii) equipment like blower, compressor, air conditioner, door, and inverter, and (iii) traction motor. Provision of anti-drumming floor and noise absorption material

- Low speed compressor, blower and air conditioner
- Mounting of under frame equipment on anti-vibration pad
- Smooth and gradual control of door
- Provision of GRP baffle on the via-duct for elimination of noise transmission
- Provision of sound absorbing material in the supply duct and return grill of air conditioner
- Sealing design to reduce the aspiration of noise through the gap in the sliding doors and piping holes
- The lower vibration level has been achieved by provision of bolster less type bogies having secondary air spring.

170. If the vibration level monitored exceeds the trigger value during metro operation, the following mitigation measures will be implemented:

| Factors                     | Influence  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Vehicle<br>Suspension       | If the suspension is stiff in the vertical direction, the effective vibration forces will be higher.<br>On transit cars, only the primary suspension affects the vibration levels, the secondary<br>suspension that supports the car body has no apparent effect.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wheel Type<br>and Condition | Use of pneumatic tires is one of the best methods of controlling ground-borne vibration. Normal resilient wheels on rail transit systems are usually too stiff to provide significant vibration reduction. Wheel flats and general wheel roughness are the major cause of vibration from steel wheel/steel rail systems.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Track/Roadwa<br>y Surface   | Rough track or rough roads are often the cause of vibration problems. Maintaining a smooth surface will reduce vibration levels.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Track Support<br>System     | On rail systems, the track support system is one of the major components in determining the levels of ground-borne vibration. The highest vibration levels are created by track that is rigidly attached to a concrete trackbed (e.g. track on wood half-ties embedded in the concrete). The vibration levels are much lower when special vibration control track systems such as resilient fasteners, ballast mats and floating slabs are used. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Speed                       | As intuitively expected, higher speeds result in higher vibration levels. Doubling speed usually results in a vibration level increase of 4 to 6 decibels.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transit<br>Structure        | The general rule-of-thumb is that the heavier the transit structure, the lower the vibration levels. The vibration levels from a lightweight bored tunnel will usually be higher than from a poured concrete box subway.   |  |  |  |  |  |

 Table 43: Factors that Influence Levels of Ground-Borne Vibration and Noise

Source: US Department of Transport (2006).

#### 5. Ground Settlement during Construction

171. Ground movement associated with the construction of underground railway tunnels is inevitable. As the tunnelling face progresses forward, the lack of support for the overburden causes the ground above the tunnel to subside. Although there are a number of measures to control subsidence that includes compensation grouting and earth pressure balance tunnel-boring machines that will be employed in the Project, they cannot fully negate subsidence during and after the tunnelling process<sup>28</sup>.

172. Ground settlement is crucial to ensure that no damage is incurred in PCR particularly the Chandpole gate where the tunnels will be dug immediately under the structure. The vertical settlement due to tunnel boring was estimated using the Gauss distribution through the following equation:

$$S(x) = S_{max}e^{(-x^{2}/2i^{2})}$$

Where: S(x) = settlement at x distance from the tunnel axis  $S_{max} = maximum settlement at tunnels axis$   $= Vs/(2\pi i)^{1/2}$ Where: Vs = section loss as a percent of the excavation volume = 0.45%i = distance of the inflexion point to the tunnel = ZOKWhere: ZO=depth of the axis K = geologic value = 0.5 for cohesive soil

173. Maximum settlement from tunnel boring during construction is estimated at 2.54 mm.

#### **Mitigation Measures**

174. The contractor will ensure that no inadvertent damage is incurred to the Chandpole gate. As ground settlement cannot be avoided in tunnelling works due to the loss of volume loss, which is estimated at 0.45% for the JMRP. Estimated settlement under the Chandpole gate must be less than 5mm. The contractor will ensure that the design value is not exceed and the trigger value = 2.5mm and allowable value = 4.2 mm are implemented.

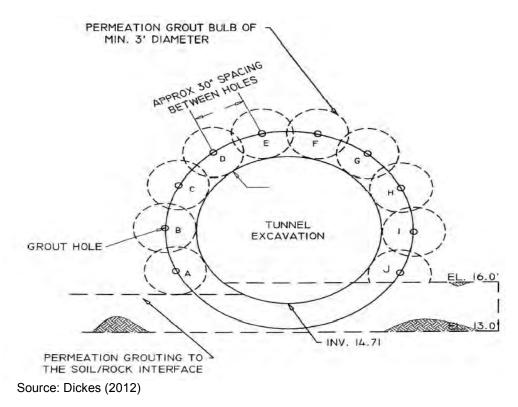
175. Tilt meters will be installed at key positions on the gate to ensure the 2/1000 design value is observed with trigger and allowable values of 1.4/1000 and 1.7/1000, respectively

176. Crack meters will be installed at key positions to ensure design value of 3.0mm is not exceeded with 2.1mm trigger value and 2.5 mm allowable value.

177. The contractor will ensure that no structural damage is incurred and cosmetic damages are repaired under the supervision and control of the Jaipur Archaeology Department. The contractor will immediately cease all operation if any of the trigger values are breached. The CSC will advise the contractor mitigation measures and practices to control settlement, tilt, and, crack to include but not limited to structural reinforcement and operation parameters of the TBM. Permeation grouting or "the introduction of grout into soil pores without any essential change in the original soil volume and structure to stabilize the shell or crown for the Tunnel Boring Machine (TBM) to pass underneath and minimize water flow through the tunnel alignment. The presence of water at the face of the TBM increases

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Jones, W.J. (2010). "Ground Vibration from Underground Railways: How Simplifying Assumptions Limit Prediction Accuracy." A dissertation submitted to the University of Cambridge for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

the likelihood of wash-out or face collapse, not acceptable for tunnelling operations. A washout or face collapse could cause settlement of the tracks above.<sup>29</sup>



#### Figure 28: Grouting to arrest ground settlement during tunneling

178. In addition to grouting, the CSC may advise the contractor to reduce the cutter head speed of a TBM, or reduce the thrust on the face to reduce vibration.

#### 6. Utilities Shifting and Safety Planning

#### a. Construction Phase

179. The cut and cover method adopted in the construction of the underground station will affect various utilities located along the road/construction area. The affected utilities include 21 electric poles, 1 transformer, 4 manholes, and 3 tube wells. Certain small structures like the fountains in the Chotti as well as the Badi Choupar will be affected for construction of the stations. Temporary disturbances to the traffic and disruption of supply (water, electricity etc.) to the local community may also happen.

#### **Mitigation Measures**

180. Stations and traffic integration areas in Phase I B will be located on existing open spaces. Adequate safety provisions like crash barriers and rumble strips to regulate speed, and retro-reflective warning signboards shall be provided at the construction site. All utilities requiring shifting will be made before start of construction without affecting any essential supplies like water supply and electricity. The Contractor with support from the JMRC Safeguards Cell will coordinate with the agencies listed in Table 43A.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Dickes, G. (2012). "Support Of Tunneling Withchemical Grouting In New Jersey." North American Society for Trenchless Technology (NASTT), No-Dig Show 2012. Tennessee.

181. The Contractor will ensure that the public will be minimally affected when constructing in close proximity to essential services through:

- coordinate and secure necessary permits for utility shifting with the Jaipur Development Authority and other service utility agencies to locate al services prior to construction in any particular area
- inform residents of planned interruptions through local media, fliers, and public address system
- all planned interruptions schedules will be submitted to the safeguards cell of JMRC no later than 10 working days before the interruption
- all affected landowners, tenants, institutions, and businesses to be notified in writing prior to commencement and kept updated in changes of schedule
- in the event of unforeseen disruptions, the contractor will take all reasonable actions to have the service promptly restored
- relevant utility agencies will be informed of the construction proximity to essential service line and be kept on standby in the event of unforeseen disruption

182. All unplanned interruption will be immediately reported to the safeguards cell within 24 hour through an incident report.

| S<br>No | ORGANIZATION/<br>DEPARTMENT  | UTILITY SERVICES  |
|---------|--|---|
| 1.      | Jaipur Nagar Nigam Jaipur<br>Development Authority                                     | Surface water drains, nallahs, Sewerage and drainage conduits, sewerage treatment plants, pumping stations,     |
| 2       | PHED Jaipur  | Water mains and their service lines, including hydrants, water treatment plants, pumping stations, Gardens etc. |
| 3       | Public Works Deptt. (PWD) and JDA Jaipur   | Road construction & maintenance of State<br>highways, Municipals Roads etc.                                     |
| 4       | Bharat Sanchar Nigam Ltd.<br>(BSNL) Airtel, Tata Indicom,<br>Reliance, MTS, Vodaphone. | Telecommunication cables, junction boxes, telephone posts, O.H. lines, etc.                                     |
| 5       | Jaipur Traffic Police  | Traffic signal posts, junction boxes and cable connections, etc.  |
| 6       | District Revenue Office  | Land Development & Housing etc.   |
| 7       | Railway  | Railway crossings, signals, railway bridges, etc.   |
| 8       | RVVNL Jaipur   | OH & Under Ground Electric cables and Electric poles  |

#### Table 43-A: Utility Departments that will be consulted by the Contractor

Source: DPR (2012)

#### 7. Air Quality

#### a. Design and Construction Phase

183. **Design Stage:** The stone aggregate will be sourced from licensed quarries only and no new quarries will be established. Pollution related to quarry operation are independently complied by the owner. The aggregate will be transported in the covered trucks to the construction yards through existing roads.

184. **Construction Stage:** Potential sources of air emission are: (i) dust from earth works during site preparation, (ii) emissions from the operation of construction equipment and machines, (iii) fugitive emissions from vehicles plying on the road, (iv) fugitive emissions during the transport of construction materials, (v) air emissions other than dust arise from combustion of hydrocarbons particularly from the hot mix plants, and (vi) localised increased traffic congestion in construction areas. Most of the emissions will be in the form of coarse particulate matter that will settle down in close vicinity of construction site. Hot mix plant will emit carbon monoxide (CO), un-burnt hydrocarbon, sulphur dioxide, particulate matters, and nitrogen oxides (NOx). This may affect the air quality of nearby areas especially due to emission, discharge from low stack height. Current air quality of the project area meets national ambient standards. Increase in air pollution a level from mobile and stationary sources is predicted, which reveals that there shall not be significant contribution from the project.

185. Following measures will be implemented to minimise the dust and emission generation.

- Haul trucks shall be covered.
- Loading and unloading of construction materials shall be made at designated locations in project area with provisions of water fogging.
- Storage areas should be located downwind of the habitation area.
- Regular maintenance of machinery and equipment and vehicular pollution check shall be made mandatory.
- Mixing plants and asphalt (hot mix) plants shall be located at least 1 km downwind of the human settlements. Hot mix plant shall be fitted with stack of adequate height as may be prescribed by SPCB or CSC to ensure enough dispersion of exit gases.
- Only crushers licensed by SPCB shall be used.
- Regular water sprinkling of unpaved construction areas, haul and access roads particularly near community areas, and maintenance depot.
- Mask and other PPE shall be provided to the all construction workers.
- Diesel generating (DG) sets shall be fitted with stack of adequate height as per regulations.
- Low sulphur diesel shall be used in DG sets as well as construction machineries.
- Air quality monitoring should be carried out during construction phase. If monitored parameters are above the prescribed limit, suitable control measures shall be taken.



Figure 29: Ongoing Constructions at Mansarovar Depot

#### b. **Operation Phase**

186. Metro operation will cause no air pollution in the city and reduce congestion on the roads there by contributing to improvement in the overall pollution levels in the city.

#### 8. Impact on Land and Soil **Design and Construction Phase** a.

Design Stage: The proposed project corridor passes through densely developed and 187. heritage areas of the city. Stringent development control norms apply for any change in the land use and for new constructions. Insignificant change in land use is expected along the Phase IB corridor as the stations will be underground and their entry and exit points are planned at vacant areas free of any vegetative cover.

Construction Stage: The top soil at Badi Chaupar and Choti Chaupar shall be 188. disturbed during the construction stage due to excavation and movement of vehicles and equipment.

Problems could arise from dumping of construction spoils (concrete and bricks) 189. waste materials (from contractor camps) causing surface and ground water pollution. The spillage of oil from the machinery or cement residual from concrete mixer plants might contaminate the soil if not properly collected and disposed-of. Oil spills from the operation of the diesel pumps and diesel storage, during transportation and transfer, parking places, and diesel generator sets. Improper waste disposal facilities at the temporary residential facilities for the labour and officers may also contaminate the soil. Refuse from railway stations include garbage, rubbish, and floor sweepings that also needs proper disposal.

#### Mitigation Measures

Mix concrete will be sourced directly from batching plant for use at site. Batching 190. plants located at Mansarovar site for use in the elevated section will be used for the proposed project (Phase I B). The other construction material such as steel and bricks will be housed in a fenced stored yard. The balance material from these yards will be removed for use/disposal. Mitigation measures include careful planning, cleaning, redressing, and landscaping. No excavation work will be allowed during monsoon season. Septic tank will be constructed at the temporary camps for labour and officers for proper waste disposal. The total refuse generated at all the stations of the present section under consideration is estimated to be about 1.32 tonnes/day with the assumption that only about 25% of the passengers visiting various stations will be producing refuse<sup>30</sup>. For the maintenance of adequate sanitary facilities, containers/collection bins not exceeding 120 litres and equipped with side handles will be appropriately designed and installed at stations and platforms.

Approximately 300,000 cu.m.<sup>31</sup> of excavated soils will be generated from the 191. construction of the two under ground stations in Badi and Chhoti Choupars. Out of which about 25 % will be used for back filling. Rest will be disposed in designated dumping yard at "Papad Wale Hanumanji" which is around 10-12 km away from site (Figure 30). This site is currently being used for dumping construction waste materials for Phase I A.

A spoil management plan will be implemented that details the location of spoil 192. disposal sites, transporting soil, and disposing of soil. The Contractor will perform the following:

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 30}$  This assumption is based on the design standard adopted in case of Delhi Metro-  $^{\rm 31}$  DMRC Estimate

- Disposed spoils on permitted sites as instructed by the JMRC
- Ensure the adequacy of the disposal site to handle the volume of spoils the will be generated
- Prepare, submit and seek approval from the CSC a spoil dump plan that provides the: i) dump size, layout, and form, ii) means of controlling water and wind erosion, iii) measures to prevent spoil dump contamination, vehicular, and public access.
- Explore the possibility of using spoil materials to rehabilitate borrow pits to
- All hauling vehicles should be maintained at an acceptable working order and serviced regularly
- Haul vehicles should be routed away from noise sensitive areas
- Speed limit in built up areas is 40 km/h
- All haul vehicles should be covered or soil sprayed with water before leaving the site specially during windy condition
- Spoil dumps shall have slopes no steeper that 1V:2.5H
- Final shaping, top soiling, and immediate revegetation

193. For removal of debris, wastes and its disposal MoRSTH guidelines will be followed. The JMRC has taken clearances from Jaipur Development Authority (JDA) for waste disposal at *'Papad wale Hanumanji'*.

#### 9. Ground and Surface water

#### a. Design and Construction Stage

194. Water will be required primarily at the construction yards and for domestic purpose in the workers camp. Water for construction activities and domestic purpose for workers camp will be mainly sourced from groundwater. Based on experience from the construction of Chandpole Gate station, the water demand is estimated at 60,000 liter per day.



Figure 30: Location of Waste Disposal Site

#### Mitigation Measures

195. As the project site is notified area for groundwater, and therefore no new bore wells will be allowed other than for drinking purposes, the project will rely on the existing bore wells at the Chanpole Station where in 3 bore wells exist with an aggregate capacity of 60,000 liters per day. Additional water requirements will be hauled to the construction sites from other existing locations like the casting yard where a total of 3 wells with an aggregate capacity of 60,000 liters per day exist.

196. The Contactor shall secure necessary permits from pertinent groundwater authorities before establishing bore wells for workers drinking water.

197. Water conservation and recycling will be observed in all aspects of constructions to include water main breaks, watering roads for dust control, spraying concrete, equipment cleaning and site clean-up.

#### b. Operation Stage

198. The Metro's operation will require substantial groundwater. The experience from Delhi Metro indicated that that each station will require 18,000 liters per day.

#### Mitigation Measures

199. JRMC will install rainwater harvesting facilities at the Mansorovar station in compliance to the Mandatory Roof Top Rain Harvesting regulations. All stations will employ a cooling water recirculation system for airconditioning. Recycled water will be used for facility cleaning and landscape irrigation. All toilets will be equipped with low-flow fixtures.

200. The 18,000 liters per day per station operation water requirement will again be supplied from existing bore wells located in Chandpole Station.

#### C. Impact on Biological Environment

#### 1. Terrestrial Ecology

#### a. Design and Construction Stage

201. There is no national park, wildlife sanctuaries or any other similar eco-sensitive areas within 10 km distance of the project area. No tree also falls within 20 m distance from the proposed alignment of Phase I B corridor. However, some trees are likely to be affected for the Metro corridor Phase I. A total of 25 trees are likely to be affected due to the proposed Metro Corridor. The cutting of trees will have minor to negligible impact on local environment.

#### Mitigation Measures

202. Requisite permission will be taken from district commissioner. Compensatory plantation will be carried out as per prevailing guidelines of State Forest Department's on 1:10 basis replacement rate or as per permission granted by district authorities for cutting of tree located on non-forest land, which vary from 1:3 to 1:10. For compensatory afforestation, JMRC has already paid the required amount to the Forest Department for plantation of the trees. A site on Jaipur - Agra road has been identified for the compensatory afforestation.

#### D. Socio-Economic Impact

1. Involuntary Resettlement

203. The project will have both positive and negative impact on socioeconomic aspects. To avoid significant impact due to construction of the metro corridor in a highly developed area, this section alignment will be the underground section of the Phase I corridor to avoided involuntary land acquisition. However, in constructing the Chandpole station, a total of 130.43 sq.m of commercial land belonging to 8 affected persons has been acquired.

204. The construction could result to influx of migrant workers and associated induced development. The influx may cause a rise in the consumption of consumer goods in the local area, which will tend to boost up the local economy. As local labours will be hired, initial conflict is not envisaged. To the extent possible, local labour shall be utilized for the construction purpose and all the activities related to construction worker shall be confined to the project site only to minimize conflict. The positive impacts of the project would include: (i) reduction in travel time, (ii) better and comfortable mode and frequency of transport, (iii) better access to quality health care facilities, educational and other infrastructural facilities, (iv) enhanced tourism activities in the area and state which in many terms will boost the local economy, and (v) better investment climate for industries creating more employment opportunities to local people.

#### **Mitigation Measures**

205. JMRC has provided compensation to the affected persons irrespective of their legally tenable ownership rights for the affected land. The shops located at Chandpole station were acquired for construction of the station and metro route from Chandpole to Badi Choupar. During consultation/negotiation, the PAPs requested for allotment of alternate land in proximity and suggested for a plot of land near Siker House. With the intervention of high-level officials of GoR, the land was allotted to JMRC and the same was allotted to the PAPs. In the process, the PAPs could receive land that was in excess of the land acquired with roof right while they did not have the same at Chandpole. This enables them to construct shops in more than one floor as per the building bylaws. They were also paid compensation for the affected structure. The final settlement also included the difference of DLC rate at Chandpole and Siker house.

#### 2. Safety

#### a. Construction Stage

206. The project construction activities may create various unsafe situations. The environmental audit revealed the initial 18 months of construction of the elevated section had a dismal occupational and community safety record that resulted to accidents with at least 8 serious injuries and 5 deaths. This situation require attention to the following safety aspects: (i) safety of construction workers, (ii) safety of road users including pedestrian and cyclists, (iii) safety of local community (iv) unsafe/ hazardous traffic conditions due to construction vehicle movement need to be considered during design and construction stage, and (v) conduct of safety audit.

#### Mitigation measures

207. JMRC has included in the bidding documents a Safety, Health, and Environment (SHE) provision specifying requirements for solid and liquid waste generation, communicable diseases, hazardous materials storage re-fueling, lighting, emergency preparedness, excavation and tunnelling, personal protective equipment, and energy management.

208. Several good practices in safety that are being implemented in Phase 1A will be emphasized in Phase 1B to include posting of contact person's name and telephone numbers in case of accidents to include health and safety officer of the contractor, police, fire department, hospital, and JMRC. Color-coded hardhats by task group, including distinctions between management and health and safety officer will be promoted to ensure that workers will not loiter to other work areas and safety officers can me immediately identified in terms of emergency. Signs and work barriers were widely use demarcating active construction areas and warning to workers on possible risk of falling. Finally, prohibiting workers from taking their lunch break in the construction site will also be implemented in Phase 1B.

## b. Operation phase

209. During operation accidents related to train operation like collision, derailment, fire, power outages, or operation stoppage may occur.

#### Mitigation Measures

210. In the unlikely event of simultaneous tripping of all the input power sources or grid failure, the power supply to stations as well as to trains will be interrupted. A standby silent type DG set of 2 X 1000/750 KVA at underground stations will sustain the following: essential lighting, signalling, and telecommunications, fire fighting system, lift operation, and tunnel ventilation.

211. To provide a high level of safety with trains running at close headway ensuring continuous safe train separation, eliminate accidents continuous speed monitoring and automatic application of brake in case of disregard of signal / warning by the driver, and provides safety and enforces speed limit on section having permanent and temporary speed restrictions Automatic Train Protection and Automatic Train Supervision sub-systems will be installed.

212. CCTV system will provide video surveillance and recording function for the operations to monitor each station. The monitoring shall be possible both locally at each station and remotely from the OCC.

213. In view of the potential hazards from system failure resulting to accidents, both onsite and off-site emergency measures will be implemented. Emergency conditions during operation includes fire inside the tunnel generating smoke in the tunnel or station track way. During such situation, the tunnel ventilation system will automatically activate providing smoke-free path for evacuation of passengers and for the fire fighting purposes. The ventilation system is operated in a 'push-pull' supply and exhaust mode with jet fans or nozzles driving tunnel flows such that the smoke is forced to move in one direction, enabling evacuation to take place in the opposite direction depending upon the location of Fire on the train. All trains will have public address systems to warn the passengers of any emergency situation.

#### 3. Obstruction and Disruption of Traffic

#### a. Construction Phase

214. Disruption of access to infrastructure or social resource due to construction activity will cause nuisance and to a certain extent additional cost to the public in terms of longer travel period due to diversion or traffic. It will also pose risk of accident to motorist at night if these blockages and disruption are not clearly demarcated.



Figure 31: Ongoing construction in Corridor Phase I with safety precautions



Figure 32: Traffic Flow conditions at Chandpole during construction of Chandpole Station

#### **Mitigation Measures**

215. To avoid disruption of the existing traffic due to construction activities, comprehensive traffic management plan shall be drawn up by the contractor. Retroreflectorized traffic caution signs shall be used during construction. Regular safety audit or periodic review shall be made to assess the effectiveness of safety measures adopted during construction. During construction of Corridor Phase IA, the contractors monitored regular safety checks at the construction yards, work sites, trained their personnel on safety measures at the workplace, disaster management, and maintained tie-ups with local hospitals/nursing homes for meeting emergencies. They also maintained a register on safety measures adopted at the work sites. These will be continued with during the construction of Corridor Phase IB.

216. During construction, traffic diversions on roads will be essential. As most of the construction activities will be confined to centre of the road and most of the roads are 60m wide, it will be appropriate that the side lanes may also be utilised for traffic and ensure smooth progress of construction activities. Advance information on communication systems will be implemented to users of any particular road. A traffic diversion plan has been prepared by DMRC consultants for the construction period and the same is presented in the succeeding Figure 33. The proposed traffic diversion plan envisages the following:

- Only light vehicles and rickshaws will be allowed to ply and movement of heavy vehicles will be stopped between Chandpole gate to Badi Chaupar during the entire construction period.
- Construction of Chhoti Chaupar station. will be carried out in 2 phases. In each phase of construction, only one side of the existing corridor will remain open to allow movement of traffic in both directions. The traffic at Chhoti Chaupar will be allowed to take a right turn on Kishanpole bazaar road to meet MI road at Ajmeri gate.
- Badi Choupar will remain closed for traffic during the entire construction period.

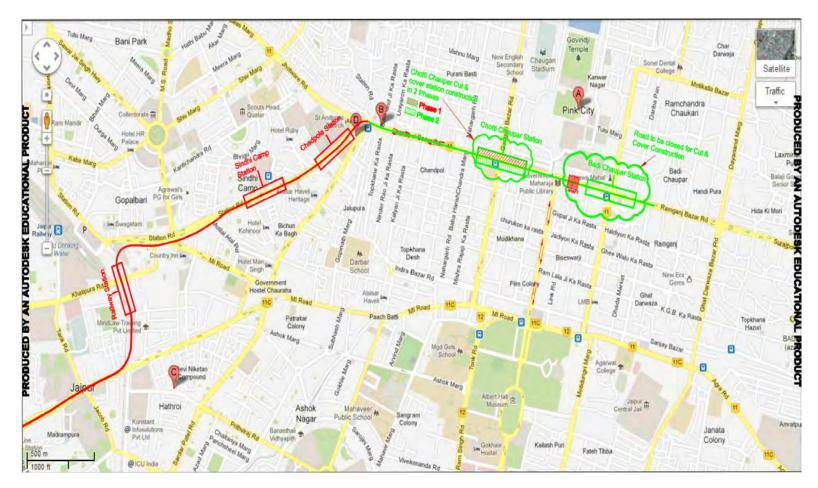


Figure 33: Proposed Traffic Diversion Scheme During Construction of Corridor Phase IB

#### 4. Chance heritage finds during tunneling and cut-and-cover

217. Chandpole and Tripolia Bazaar roads where the tunnels will be carved are part of the main roads of the walled city where the main markets, havelis, and temples were constructed by the state in the 18th century. Even the widths of the roads have intrinsic cultural value where "the junctions of the main axial streets formed the two square public open spaces called chaupars (Badi chaupar and Chhoti chaupar). The width of the square chaupars was three times that of the main street. Historically, the chaupars were outlets for intense social use with water structures connected by underground aqueducts, supplying numerous sources of drinking water at street level. Presently, the centre of each chaupar has square enclosures with ornamental fountains.<sup>32</sup>

218. It very likely that artifacts are buried along the bazar road and valuable water conveyance structures under the Choupars that are worth preserving before the tunnelling and digging starts.

#### Mitigation Measures

219. At least 30 days before the start of tunnelling, the Contactor with supervision from the Archaeology Department will employ ground-penetrating radar (GPR) to detect the presence of buried artefacts along the tunnel alignment. The need for its retrieval by the Contractor shall be determined by the Rajasthan Archeology and Museums Department. No tunnel boring or excavation will be allowed unless cleared by the Department.

220. The Contractor, in behalf of the JMRC, will coordinate with the Archaeology Department to designate an on-site representative during the entire duration of the project.

221. All workers will undergo a briefing with the Archaeology Department to ensure safeguarding of heritage resource and cultural/religious practices.

222. A proof of compliance to this requirement to include the name of participants and date and location of briefing will form part of the monthly report to the CSC.

223. The contractor will comply with the FIDIC Sec. 4.24 on Fossils. Recording (including chain of custody) will be made by the contractor to be validated by the CSC, and expert verification will be made by the Archaeology Department. Temporary work stoppage in the immediate area of the chance find for up to 72 hours to allow for the on-site representative of Archaeology Department to visit the site to make an assessment and provide instructions. Work in the areas adjacent to the chance find will continue as provided in the detailed design.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Jain, Shikha (2011). "Walking Into the Microcosm of Jaipur." A Concept Paper. UNESCO and Government of Rajasthan Urban Development, Housing and Loal Self-Government Department

#### VII. ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES

224. Various alternatives were explored by the DMRC before arriving at the preferred mode of transport and technical design. The project is unique in the sense that alternative alignments were not evaluated as it was the principal objective of the Comprehensive Mobility Plan to uncorked and channel the intensive commercial and tourism development from the walled city to its suburbs.

#### A. Need to Connect the Walled City to Outside Area

225. Jaipur's urban sprawl is limited by topography, where the eastern border is constrained by hills and most of the economic activities are taking place inside the walled city. In terms of physical development, Jaipur is divided in two: the walled city and outside the walled city. Traditional economic activities are located within the walled city. However, with its limited land area, industries outside the walled city developed faster particular in the western and southern parts. This situation has resulted to pockets of high population and employment stressing public infrastructures. The metro rail is viewed as one of the strategies to address this development imbalance by distributing economic activities to several districts.

#### B. Need to Increase Public Transport Share

226. The JMRP is part of Jaipur Development Authority's Comprehensive Mobility Plan (CMP), which included strategies on motorized and non-motorized modes to enhance mobility and economic development. The metro was conceived in recognition to the heavy reliance of the population to private buses as public transport that is inadequate and routes are unregulated causing confusion and congestion. Bus terminals are only located at Sindhi Camp and Transport Nagar with inadequate facilities with no intermodal connections. JDA has set the goal of public transport share at 50% of the total trips and the following public transport alternatives were evaluated.

| Alternatives                                    | Description   |
|---|---|
| Bus Augmentation                                | Rationalization of the bus route system, replace and modernize the  |
|   | bus fleet, and provide additional routes. Increase public transport share to 24%  |
| Commuter Rail/<br>Regional Rail<br>Augmentation | Install dedicated lines and improvement of in terminals every 1-2 kms along with access to terminals. Increase public transport share to 27%  |
| Bus Rapid Transit<br>System                     | Increase the speed and capacity of public transportation by dedicated transport corridors. Increase public transport share to 32%   |
| Higher Order<br>Mass Trans                      | Jaipur need several corridors with PPHPD greater than 7000 warranting the development of a high capacity public transport system as expected ridership from Ambabari to Durgapura and Badi Choupar to Mansorovar and Ambabari to Govindpura will reach 20000 PPHPD. Public transport modal share will increase to 48% |

 Table 44: Alternatives Considered to Increase Public Transport Share to 48%

#### C. Mass Transit Options

227. Within the mass transit option, several alternatives were also assessed, as provided in the succeeding Table 45.

| Metro   | Monorail AGT  | LRT   | BRT<br>0.5 km<br>Standard,<br>articulated double<br>articulated low or<br>high platform cars<br>diesel/hybrid<br>propulsion,<br>Electric Trolley<br>Bus   |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| 1-2 km  | 1 km  | 1.5 km  |   |  |
| High platform<br>cars operating<br>in multiple car<br>trains sets | High platform cars<br>operating in<br>multiple car trains<br>sets, electric<br>propulsion   | Articulated, double<br>articulated low floor<br>can operate in multiple<br>car sets, electric<br>propulsion   |   |  |
| 60-80 Per Car   | 30-75 Per Car   | 85-85 Per Car   | 40 Standard<br>65 Articulated<br>85 double<br>articulated   |  |
| Up to 40,000<br>PPHPD   | Up to 15,000<br>PPHPD   | Up to 30,000 PPHPD<br>(Elevated LRT)  | Up to 5,000   |  |
| 120 m   | 30 m  | 30 m  | 15 m  |  |
| 100-200 Lakhs   | 40-60 Lakhs   | 50-60 Lakhs   | 10 Lakhs  |  |
| 200 Crores  | 120 Crores  | 150 Crores  | 15 Crores   |  |
| Bangkok, Kuala<br>Lampur,<br>Mexico City,<br>Cairo                | Tokyo, Kuala<br>Lampur, Sydney,<br>Seattle  | Hongkong, Shanghai,<br>Kuala Lampur   | Istanbul, Taipei,<br>Bogota, Curitiba,<br>Pitts Adelaide  |  |
| Delhi, Kolkata,<br>Under<br>implementation                        | Under<br>Implementation in<br>Mumbai  | Kolkatta  | Ahmedabad, Delh   |  |
|   | 1-2 km<br>High platform<br>cars operating<br>in multiple car<br>trains sets<br>60-80 Per Car<br>Up to 40,000<br>PPHPD<br>120 m<br>100-200 Lakhs<br>200 Crores<br>Bangkok, Kuala<br>Lampur,<br>Mexico City,<br>Cairo<br>Delhi, Kolkata,<br>Under | 1-2 km1 kmHigh platform<br>cars operating<br>in multiple car<br>trains setsHigh platform cars<br>operating in<br>multiple car trains<br>sets, electric<br>propulsion60-80 Per Car30-75 Per CarUp to 40,000<br>PPHPDUp to 15,000<br>PPHPD120 m30 m100-200 Lakhs40-60 Lakhs200 Crores120 CroresBangkok, Kuala<br>Lampur,<br>Mexico City,<br>CairoTokyo, Kuala<br>Lampur, Sydney,<br>SeattleDelhi, Kolkata,<br>UnderUnder<br>Implementation in | 1-2 km1 km1.5 kmHigh platform<br>cars operating<br>in multiple car<br>trains setsHigh platform cars<br>operating in<br>multiple car trains<br>sets, electric<br>propulsionArticulated, double<br>articulated low floor<br>can operate in multiple<br>car sets, electric<br>propulsion6D-80 Per Car30-75 Per Car85-85 Per CarUp to 40,000<br>PPHPDUp to 15,000<br>PPHPDUp to 30,000 PPHPD<br>(Elevated LRT)120 m30 m30 m100-200 Lakhs40-60 Lakhs50-60 Lakhs200 Crores120 Crores150 CroresBangkok, Kuala<br>Lampur,<br>Mexico City,<br>CairoTokyo, Kuala<br>Lampur, Sydney,<br>SeattleHongkong, Shanghai,<br>Kuala LampurDelhi, Kolkata,<br>UnderUnder<br>Implementation inKolkatta |  |

Table 45: Mass Transit Options

Source: CMP (2010)

#### D. Design alternatives

228. The final alignment for the JMRC corridors have been finalised after taking into account environmental and social concerns, considerations of traffic, integration with the existing system and importantly, the overall economic and financial viability. The underlying principles for evaluation for each corridor, without affecting the overall usefulness of the corridor, are:

- Minimum private land acquisition
- Least disturbance to properties
- Minimum disturbance to people and
- Minimum disturbance to ecology/ biodiversity

229. A comparison between Broad Gauge and Standard Gauge has been carried out and it has been decided that JMR corridors will be Standard Gauge (1,435 mm) because of its ability to handle sharper curves and minimise property acquisition along the alignments.

230. The Standard Gauge has 1 in 7 and 1 in 9 turn-outs<sup>33</sup>, which occupy lesser length and are feasible compared to 1 in 8  $\frac{1}{2}$  and 1 in 12 turn-outs required for Broad Gauge. Length of crossovers for Standard Gauge is thus lesser than for Broad Gauge. Land

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> A railroad switch, turnout or *[set of]* points is a mechanical installation enabling railway trains to be guided from one track to another

requirement for depots where a large number of lines connected together in the shape of ladder is also reduced. Standard Gauge is, therefore, more suited for use in built up environment where land availability is scarce.

231. For Standard Gauge, optimised state-of-the-art rolling stock designs are available 'off-the-shelf'. This is not so for Broad Gauge where new designs for rolling stock have to be specially developed which entails extra time and cost.

232. Because of the availability of a very large market, constant up-gradation of technology takes place for Standard Gauge coaches. Thus, upgraded technology is available on a continued basis in case of Standard Gauge. This is not so in case of Broad Gauge.

233. Once technology for Standard Gauge coaches get absorbed and a manufacturing base for them is set up in India, there will be considerable export potential for the coaches, since almost all the countries use Standard Gauge for their metros. This is not so in case of Broad Gauge.

234. Public consultation and participation is a continuous two way process, involving, promoting of public understanding of the processes and mechanisms through which developmental problems and needs are investigated and solved. The public consultation, as an integral part of environmental and social assessment process throughout the project preparation stage not only minimizes the risks and unwanted political propaganda against the project but also abridges the gap between the community and the project formulators, which leads to timely completion of the project and making the project people friendly.

235. Public consultations with the people of different sections of the society along the project alignment, shopkeepers, and influential persons of the project area were made. Attention was given to potential vulnerable people like, squatters, encroachers, schedule caste, and other backward section (OBC) of society were consulted to make them aware and identify adverse impacts of the project.

236. The consultation process in the project started early with the start-up of Phase IA corridor that has a number of issues relating to land acquisition, rehabilitation of affected persons, structures. JMRC held extensive consultation with the local community to appraise them on the project benefits, resettlement and rehabilitation measures in the project, redressal of grievances etc. The concept of building a metro rail inside the walled city was first raised in the Comprehensive Mobility Plan (CMP) for Jaipur in 2010. During the formulation of the CMP, wide consultations with government agencies and concerned citizens were conducted. The public was informed by the JMRC of its intention to build an underground metro rail through the disclosure of the draft and final detailed project reports in their website in 2011 and 2012, respectively.

237. As the project is located near PCRs, dedicate consultations were made with the Department of Archaeology and Museums, UNESCO-Delhi, and DRONAH<sup>34</sup> as representative of civil society. Consultations were also held with the officials of Forest Department, GoR for the compensatory afforestation requirements.

#### A. Consultation with Stakeholders

238. As required for Category A projects, consultations were conducted at the early stage of EIA preparation, mostly involving local communities and organizations. Successive consultations are being conducted by the JMRC after the initial drafting of this report that included representatives of local communities and national entities tasked with the regulation of the road development and environmental protection. These consultations were also undertaken in compliance with the Gol environmental policies and rules and in coordination with relevant institutions described in Chapter II.

#### B. Compliance with Regulatory and Funding Agency Requirement

239. As per Indian Environmental Regulations, public hearing is not required, as railway projects do not attract EIA Notification 2006, amended 2009.

240. Meaningful consultations were undertaken consistent with the ADB requirements. All the five principles of information dissemination, information solicitation, integration, coordination and engagement into dialogue were incorporated in the consultation process. A framework of different environmental impacts likely from the project was strengthened and modified based on opinions of all those consulted, especially in the micro level by setting up

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Development and Research Organisation for Nature, Arts and Heritage

dialogues with local people from whom information on site facts and prevailing conditions were collected.

### C. Disclosure of the EIA and Monitoring Reports

241. In compliance to the ADB Safeguard and Disclosure policies, this report will be disclosed in the websites of JMRC and ADB at least 120 days prior to ADB Board consideration. Hard copies of the report will be available from the JMRC upon written request address to the General Manager of the Safeguards Cell. Further, semi-annual monitoring reports to be prepared by the JMRC will be disclosed in the websites of JMRC and ADB.

### D. Details of Consultation

242. The project corridor Phase IB passes through the old city area predominated by the traditional commercial activities. Consultations were held with the local business community at Chhoti and Badi Choupar on 12th May 2013 for their active participation in the project implementation. Another consultation was conducted in June 4, 2013 with representatives from shop owners and high-level government officials. Details including attendance sheet of the participants and photographs of consultations are shown in Annexure 6.

#### E. People's Perception

243. The project has received acceptability among the local people as it will provide smooth flow of traffic and reduce travel time and fuel consumption and subsequently air emissions. The project will bring positive socioeconomic changes in the area. Aiming at building confidence and good rapport among the potential affected people and incorporate their feasible needs and suggestions, the project authorities formed a negotiation Committee for settling the outstanding issues of the affected persons. The detailed facts and perception of both the likely affected persons (APs) and other stakeholders are given below:

- It has been observed that by and large all the stakeholders involving local people, affected persons and other stakeholders are aware of the project.
- Local people showed happiness during public consultations as the project will provide hassle free movement in the congested part of the city.
- Local people requested that suitable mitigation measures should be taken to mitigate the adverse environmental impacts during the construction period due to shifting of utilities, movement of heavy equipment and noise pollution etc.
- Concerns were raised on the possible impact of vibration and studies should be conducted
- Although the project does not attract EIA Notification, pollution control related consents should be secured
- Suitable safety measures should be taken in the project during construction and operation phases.
- Removal of people and demolition of properties for constructing the stations
- During construction phase, traffic on the roads should be managed in such a way that it should not cause congestion of traffic and accidents during construction phase.
- Construction labour camps should not be located near the core city area that is frequented by the tourists.

#### IX. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN AND GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM

#### A. Environmental Management Plan (EMP)

244. The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) contains the agreement between DOR and ADB detailing the implementation of mitigation measures, monitoring program, cost estimates, and institutional arrangement to ensure that no significant adverse impacts results from the investment.

245. The basic objectives of the EMP are to:

- Establish the roles and responsibilities of all parties involved in the project's environmental management;
- Ensure implementation of recommended actions aimed at environmental management and its enhancement; and
- Ensure that the environment and its surrounding areas are protected and developed to meet the needs of the local communities including other stakeholders and safeguard and the interests of the common people

A detailed EMP is prepared and presented in Annexure 4 and will form part of the 246. biding documents. The EMP is divided into three sections corresponding to the stage of project development: pre-, during-, and post-construction. During the pre-construction, emphasis is given on the: i) immediate installation of the construction supervision consultant (CSC) environmental specialist(s) (ES) to interact with the JMRC Safeguards Cell, and ii) appointment of contractor's environment focal person and health and safety office to review the EMP with the CSC-ES. The Contractors will submit key plans before the start of physical mobilization to include; action plan to secure all necessary permits and clearances, arrange links with appropriate government health programs, camp layout, and traffic management, water supply, and waste disposal. During construction, the contractors are given details on how to mitigate identified significant adverse impacts from tunneling, cut and cover, chance find of artifacts, spoil disposal, ground water extraction, temporary disruption of services, occupational and community health and safety, and decommissioning. During metro operation, mitigation measures to be implemented by the JMRC are recommended to control noise, vibration, and depletion of groundwater.

247. The total budget for implementing the EMP is IN₹.4.720 million. It should be noted that most of the mitigation measures related to controlling vibration and noise were already considered in the design of the tunnel boring, rail, and train. Hauling and disposal of materials, and occupational, community health and safety are part of the cost of civil works.

| SI.<br>No. | Component                    | Stage            | ltem   | Unit | Unit Cost<br>(Rs.) | Quantity | Total Cost<br>(Rs.) |  |
|------------|------------------------------|------------------|--|------|--------------------|----------|---------------------|--|
| Α          | Mitigation/Enhancement Costs |                  |  |      |                    |          |                     |  |
| A.1        | Air                          | Construction     | Dust Management<br>with sprinkling of<br>water, covers for<br>vehicles transporting<br>construction material | km   | 30,000             | 12       | 360,000             |  |
| A.2        | Water                        | Pre-Construction | Provision of Taps  | No   | 5,000              | 5        | 25,000              |  |
|            |                              | Construction     | Oil Interceptors at<br>Vehicle Parking Area  | No   | 20,000             | 5        | 100,000             |  |
|            |                              |                  | Recharge pits under<br>Urban Drains  | No   | 20,000             | 5        | 100,000             |  |

#### **Table 46: Environmental Management Plan Cost**

| A.3 | Noise Con | Construction     | Noise Barriers   | m  | 5,000   | 50    | 250,000   |
|-----|-----------|------------------|--|----|---------|-------|-----------|
|     |           |                  | Compensatory Tree<br>Plantation  | No | 100     | 9,000 | 900,000   |
|     |           |                  | Landscaping along<br>the metro using<br>specified tree species                           | m  | 75      | 3,000 | 225,000   |
|     |           |                  | Tree guard for the<br>trees in the first row<br>@ 12m c/c                                | No | 1,200   | 1,000 | 1,200,000 |
| A.6 | Safety    | Operation        | Provision of Bus<br>Stops @ 10 Nos.  | No | 100,000 | 10    | 1,000,000 |
|     |           |                  | Provision of Boarding<br>/Posters at<br>Construction Camps<br>and around the<br>Choupars | No | 120,000 | 3     | 360,000   |
| A7  | GPR       | Pre-Construction | Ground penetrating<br>radar over the entire<br>tunnel length                             | No | 200,000 | 1     | 200,000   |

#### B. Environmental Monitoring Plan (EMoP)

248. A companion document of the EMP, the Environmental Monitoring Plan (EMoP) contain parameters, location, sampling and analysis methods, frequency, and compared to standards or agreed actions that will indicate non-compliances and trigger necessary corrective actions. More specifically, the objectives of the EMoP are :

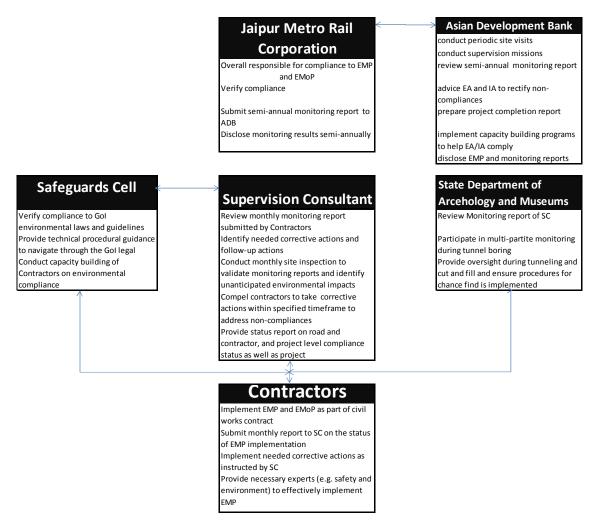
- Ensure that impacts do not exceed the established legal standards
- Check the implementation of mitigation measures in the manner described in the EIA report
- Monitor implementation of the EMP.
- Provide an early warning of potential environmental damage
- Check whether the proposed mitigation measures have been achieved the intended results, and or/ other environmental impacts occurred

249. The monitoring plan will be used for performance monitoring of the project. A monitoring plan defining all parameters to be monitored, with tentative location, project stages for measurements, implementation and institutional responsibility for different environmental components is prepared for all stages of project and presented in **Annexure 5.** Estimated cost of implementing the EMoP is ₹.8.75 million.

250. In addition to typical environmental indicators related to linear development to be monitored, the EMOP emphasized the need to install accelerometers near the PCRs to monitor vibration levels during construction phase, more particularly during tunnel boring. Further, the CSC will install crack and tilt meters on the Chanpole Gate to guide the contractor and ensure necessary on-site mitigation measures will be implemented if trigger values are exceeded.

## C. Institutional Setting and Proposed Implementation Arrangement for EMP Implementation

251. The succeeding Figure 34 illustrates the functional relationship between the principal agents in implementing the EMP and EMoP.



#### Figure 34: Institutional Arrangement to Implement the EMP

252. The Supervision Consultant's team will include a heritage expert who will monitor the PCRs and ensure no damage is incurred. The heritage expert will liaise with the Rajasthan Department of Archaeology and Museums to ensure continuous compliance and exchange of information with the JMRC Safeguards Cell and Contractors. The heritage expert will ensure strict implementation of procedure for chance find of artefacts and conduct regular briefing to workers working near PCRs including the Chaupars.

253. Arrangements have been made to involve the Rajasthan Department of Archaeology and Museums in the monitoring of tunnel boring in terms of sharing monthly monitoring reports from the Contractor and participating in the multi-partite monitoring at their discretion.

#### D. Grievance Redress Mechanism

254. Grievances related to the implementation of the project, particularly regarding the environmental management plan will be acknowledged, evaluated, and responded to the complainant with corrective action proposed. The Empowered Committee formed during construction of Phase IA would perform the role of GRC. Nodal officer will interact with CGM as required to resolve the concern. Provision shall be made for lodging the concerns at JMRC website also. Nodal officer will be the focal point for resolution of complaints received

through GRC or Web site or directly and communicating back the action taken to complainant. Nodal officer will also coordinate with GRC, summarised them about complaints received and resolution made. Nodal officer may refer a complaint to GRC for resolution. The Nodal officer would ensure faster resolution of any complaint received. The GRM framework is shown in the succeeding Figure 35. The name and contact details of Nodal officer, and JMRC web site shall be displayed prominently within the project area.

255. As per experience during construction of the elevated section, all the grievances have been adequately redressed. The grievances were primarily related to land ownership as revenue records are not regularly updated. Jaipur being an old city, there were issues relating to unauthorised of properties, non-permitted uses etc. Some small scale industries operating within residential areas that got affected due to metro alignment and other metro activities have been shifted there by improving the local environment. As the GRC members are operating from the same office premises headed by high power officials, none of the grievances remained unattended to and were resolved within a month's time. The same practice would continue during the construction of Phase IB corridor.

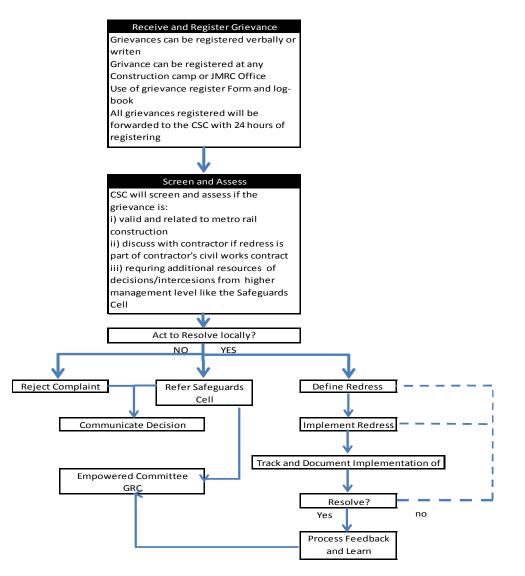


Figure 35: Grievance Redress Mechanism

256. The Jaipur Metro Rail Corporation is currently implementing the east-west corridor of the Jaipur Metro Rail Project from Mansorovar to Badi Choupar referred to as Phase 1. Phase I has an elevated portion (9.278 km) known as Phase IA and at present is under final stage of construction with Government of Rajasthan (GoR) funding from Mansarovar to Chandpole including the underground station at Chandpole. The underground section of this corridor i.e. Phase IB from Chandpole to Badi Choupar has a length of 2.628 km and will have two underground stations, Chotti and Badi Choupars and proposed for funding by the ADB.

257. The project is classified environmental category "A" in accordance with Safeguard Policy Statement 2009 requiring preparation of environmental impact assessment report. The category A rating was based on the proximity of the project to significant physical cultural resources namely the Jantar Mantar, located 80 meters from the tunnel centerline is a UNESCO World Heritage site. Other physical cultural resource (PCR) are the Chandpole Gate, Hawa Mahal and Isarlat which lie within a distance of 100m and have been declared as protected monuments under the Rajasthan Monuments, Archaeological Sites and Antiquities Act, 1961 The environmental screening has been carried out as per ADB Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS) 2009.

258. In general, the project received immense support from local people. The local people appreciated modernization of public transport and its ability to handle large amount of passengers. The entire East-West Metro Rail Project has immense support as it is enshrined as a key strategy of the Comprehensive Mobility Plan for Jaipur. Consultations with stakeholders have expressed concern on the impact to physical cultural resources, traffic, compliance to environmental standards, dislocation, and disruption of utilities and business activities during construction.

259. The screening of significant impacts attributable to project construction included: vibration and ground settlement near identified PCRs, surface noise from excavation equipment near Choti and Badi Choupars, chance find of artefacts, demolition and restoration of the Choupars for the construction of stations, spoil disposal, groundwater extraction, disruption of essential services, occupational and community health and safety, and clean-up and prior to decommissioning.

Impact evaluation indicated the natural attenuation of sandy soil and vibration and 260. noise reduction design considered for the rail and train will not result to elevated vibration levels that will cause cosmetic or structural damages to the PCRs. The predicted ground settlement under the Chandpole gate due to tunnelling is minimal by engineering design standards. To ensure the Contractor maintains vibration and noise levels, monitoring coupled with trigger and allowable values were incorporated in the bidding documents. Ambient noise levels are already beyond national standards. The additional noise that will be generated by the construction works during construction will be minimal in comparison. Stringent noise control devices such as mobile and fixed noise barriers and the good construction practices will be enforced to minimize issues related to noise. The Choti and Badi Choupars will be demolished to allow the construction of the underground metro station and will be restored to its original state under the supervision of the Rajasthan Department of Archeology and Museums. Spoils disposal will be implemented in an environmentally sound manner. Comprehensive measures were incorporated in the bidding documents to promote occupational and community health and safety. Water conservation during construction will be strictly implemented by the CSC.

261. To protect chance find of artefacts during construction phase, JMRC will hire the services of an archaeologist as part of the CSC. The Contractor 30 days prior to tunnelling

and cutting will conduct a non-invasive ground penetrating radar to identify the presence of these artefacts underground and the result of which will be discussed with the Rajasthan Department of Archaeology and Museums for possible retrieval.

262. During operation, vibration and noise monitoring will continue as a regular program of the JSRP Safeguards cell to ensure PCRs are protected from the metro operation.

263. The environmental assessment of the project indicated that the significant adverse impacts can be mitigated and is unlikely to cause any significant residual environmental impacts. The Executing Agency shall ensure that EMP and EMOP is included in Bill of Quantity (BOQ) and forms part of bid document and civil works contract. The same shall be revised if necessary during project implementation or if there is any change in the project design and with approval of ADB.

# ANNEXURE 1: RAPID ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT CHECKLIST

### Instruction

(i) The project team completes this checklist to support the environmental classification of a project. It is to be attached to the environmental categorization form and submitted to the Environment and Safeguards Division (RSES), for endorsement by Director, RSES and for approval by the Chief Compliance Officer.

(ii) This checklist focuses on environmental issues and concerns. To ensure that social dimensions are adequately considered, refer also to ADB's (a) checklists on involuntary resettlement and Indigenous Peoples; (b) poverty reduction handbook; (c) staff guide to consultation and participation; and (d) gender checklists.

(iii) Answer the questions assuming the "without mitigation" case. The purpose is to identify potential impacts. Use the "remarks" section to discuss any anticipated mitigation measures.

# Country / Project Title: India: Jaipur Metro Rail Project (Phase I B)

### Sector Division: Transport Sector

| Screening questions   | Yes    | No       | Remarks  |
|---|--------|----------|--|
| A. Project Siting   |        |          |  |
| Is the project area adjacent to or within   | any of | f the fo | blowing environmentally sensitive areas?   |
| Cultural heritage site  | x      |          | Jantar Mantar, located 80 meters from the<br>tunnel centerline is a UNESCO World<br>Heritage site. Other physical cultural<br>resource are the Chandpole Gate, <i>Hawa</i><br><i>Mahal</i> and <i>Isarlat</i> falls at a distance of<br>around 90m and have been declared as<br>protected monuments under the Rajasthan<br>Monuments, Archaeological Sites and<br>Antiquities Act, 1961. |
| Wildlife Protected Area   |        | x        | No wildlife-protected area is located close<br>to the alignment and nearby (assessment<br>made up to 10 Km) area.  |
| Wetland   |        | х        | No protected or classified wet land is located close to the project alignment.   |
| Mangrove  |        | Х        | Project road is not located in Coastal Area  |
| Estuarine   |        | Х        | No Estuary is located in the project area.   |
| Buffer zone of protected area   |        | х        | No such area is located in the project vicinity.   |
| Special area for protecting bio-<br>diversity   |        | х        | No such area is located in the project vicinity.   |
| <b>B.</b> Potential Environmental Impacts   |        |          |  |
| Encroachment on historical/cultural<br>areas; disfiguration of landscape by<br>embankments, cuts, fills, and<br>quarries? |        | x        | The topography of the project area is<br>mainly plain. There is no encroachment of<br>historical places.<br>Opening of New Quarries is not envisaged.<br>Only operational and licensed quarry will<br>be used for sourcing materials for the<br>project  |
| Encroachment on precious ecology  |        | Х        | There is no National Parks, Wild Life  |

| Screening questions   | Yes | No | Remarks  |
|---|-----|----|--|
| (e.g. Sensitive or protected areas)?<br>Alteration of surface water<br>hydrology of waterways crossed by<br>project alignment, resulting in<br>increased sediment in streams<br>affected by increased soil erosion<br>at construction site? |     | x  | Sanctuaries or any other similar eco-<br>sensitive areas in and around the project<br>area. Only cutting of few trees is involved.<br>Attempts have been made to minimise the<br>cutting of trees.<br>The proposed metro alignment (JMR<br>Phase IB) does not cross any surface<br>water body. Some drains (nalas) are<br>located close to the project alignment.  |
| Deterioration of surface water quality<br>due to silt runoff and sanitary wastes<br>from worker-based camps and<br>chemicals used in construction?  |     | x  | Adequate sanitary facilities will be provided<br>at construction camps, which will be set-up<br>away from habitat and water bodies.<br>No harmful ingredients are likely to be used<br>in the construction activities. As such, no<br>impact on surface water quality is<br>anticipated due to construction.   |
| Increased local air pollution due to<br>rock crushing, cutting and filling<br>works, and chemicals from asphalt<br>processing?  | x   |    | Localised air pollution level is likely to<br>increase for short duration during<br>construction period due to construction<br>vehicle movement and asphalt processing.<br>The asphalt mixing plant (hot mix plant) will<br>be located away from habitat areas with<br>adequately high stack for effective<br>dispersion of likely emissions. Dust<br>separation measures like spraying of water<br>on unpaved vehicle movement areas are<br>proposed to minimise the dust generation. |
| Risks and vulnerabilities related to<br>occupational health and safety due to<br>physical, chemical, biological, and<br>radiological hazards during project<br>construction and operation?  | x   |    | Workers may get exposed to dust and<br>noise during construction activities.<br>However, the exposure levels are likely to<br>be short and insignificant. Workers will be<br>provided requisite PPEs to minimise such<br>exposure and associated harmful<br>occupational health effects.<br>As such, no occupational health hazard is<br>anticipated during operation phase.   |
| Noise and vibration due to blasting<br>and other civil works?   |     | x  | No blasting is involved. No significant noise<br>generation is expected during construction<br>activities except normal construction<br>equipment's operational noise. These<br>noise levels will be impulsive in nature and<br>its impact will be confined within few<br>meters of either side of the project<br>alignment.<br>All stationary noise making sources<br>equipment like DG set, compressors will be<br>installed with acoustic enclosures.                               |

| Screening questions  | Yes | No | Remarks   |
|--|-----|----|---|
|  |     |    | Provision of noise berries will be made<br>wherever noise level is likely to increase<br>beyond the prescribed ambient noise levels   |
| Dislocation or involuntary resettlement of people  | x   |    | The project-affected persons are expected<br>to be very less as the metro corridor will<br>generally follow the road medians and<br>underground tunnelling has been proposed<br>in the old city area. There will be need for<br>small land acquisition near Chandpole.<br>This aspect will be addressed as per Govt.<br>rules and ADB's Social Safeguard Policies<br>(SPS-09) separately. |
| Dislocation and compulsory resettlement of people living in right-<br>of-way?  | x   |    | Displacements of 8 shops are expected at<br>Chandpole. Compensation as per Govt.<br>rules and alternate site for shops has been<br>provided for the displaced persons.  |
| Disproportionate impacts on the poor, women and children, Indigenous Peoples or other vulnerable groups?   |     | x  | No such impact is anticipated.  |
| Other social concerns relating to<br>inconveniences in living conditions in<br>the project areas that may trigger<br>cases of upper respiratory problems<br>and stress?          |     | x  | No such social concern is expected.<br>Concern may arise during construction<br>stage due to increase in ambient air<br>pollution level, which is expected to be<br>localised and temporary in nature. This<br>aspect will be effectively controlled with the<br>proposed dust suppression and other<br>mitigation measures.  |
| Hazardous driving conditions where construction interferes with existing roads?  | x   |    | Hazardous driving condition may arise<br>around construction areas. To minimize the<br>impact suitable traffic management plan<br>will be designed and implemented by the<br>contractor to prevent any hazardous driving<br>condition in above situations.  |
| Poor sanitation and solid waste<br>disposal in construction camps and<br>work sites, and possible transmission<br>of communicable diseases from<br>workers to local populations? |     | x  | Proper provisions for sanitation, health<br>care (drinking water supply and periodic<br>health check-ups) and solid waste disposal<br>facilities will be made at each construction<br>camp. Awareness will be created amongst<br>the workers about hygiene and health<br>protection.  |
| Creation of temporary breeding habitats for mosquito vectors of disease?   |     | х  | No such condition is anticipated.   |
| Accident risks associated with<br>increased vehicular traffic, leading to<br>accidental spills of toxic materials<br>and loss of life?   |     | x  | Adequate safety measures will be adopted<br>to avoid accidents during construction and<br>operation stages. Measures, like signage,<br>speed control; crash barriers will be taken<br>close to sensitive locations such as<br>schools, temple or hospitals.   |
| Increased noise and air pollution resulting from traffic volume?   | x   |    | Increase in noise and air pollution is<br>expected during construction phase but is<br>likely to be confined within few meters of   |

| Screening questions   | Yes | No | Remarks  |
|---|-----|----|--|
|   |     |    | either side of the project alignment.<br>Adequate mitigation measures will be<br>adopted to minimise the same. During<br>operation stage, metro will provided a<br>comfortable travel and provide pollution<br>free alternate mode for commuters.  |
| Increased risk of water pollution from<br>oil, grease and fuel spills, and other<br>materials from vehicles using the<br>road?  | x   |    | This possibility is minimal but cannot be<br>ruled out. Controlled construction activities<br>and proper drainage system will reduce<br>this possibility.  |
| Large population influx during project<br>construction and operation that<br>causes increased burden on social<br>infrastructure and services (such as<br>water supply and sanitation<br>systems)?  |     | x  | Most of the workers will be hired locally.<br>The small construction camps are unlikely<br>to cause any significant burden on social<br>infrastructure and services.   |
| Social conflicts if workers from other regions or countries are hired?  |     | х  | Most of the workers will be hired locally.   |
| Risks to community health and safety<br>due to the transport, storage, and<br>use and/or disposal of materials such<br>as explosives, fuel and other<br>chemicals during construction and<br>operation?   |     | X  | The construction material (aggregate from<br>approved quarries, borrow earth, bitumen)<br>will be sourced from nearby and approved<br>sources. No explosive or chemicals are<br>likely to be used. Bitumen waste if any<br>generated during construction and garbage<br>from stations will either be recycled or<br>disposed of in controlled manner.<br>No such impacts are anticipated. Adequate<br>awareness will be created amongst people |
| especially where the structural<br>elements or components of the<br>project are accessible to members of<br>the affected community or where<br>their failure could result in injury to<br>the community throughout project<br>construction, operation and<br>decommissioning. |     | x  | and workers through information<br>disclosure, safety signage and public<br>consultation about safety aspects.   |
| Climate Change and Disaster Risk  | Yes | No | Remarks  |
| Is the Project area subject to hazards<br>such as earthquakes, floods,<br>landslides, tropical cyclone winds,<br>storm surges, tsunami or volcanic<br>eruptions and climate changes   |     | x  | The project area is located in a semi-arid<br>region on the fringe of the Thar desert in<br>Rajasthan and as per BIS categorization<br>falls in Zone II indicating low earthquake<br>hazard risk. The area is not subject to<br>natural hazards like tropical cyclone winds,<br>storm surges, tsunami or volcanic<br>eruptions and climate changes.  |
| Could changes in temperature,<br>precipitation, or extreme events   |     |    | The proposed project for funding will be<br>underground. The project design was<br>based on projects already in operation in   |

based on projects already in operation in other cities with similar climatic conditions. patterns over the Project lifespan affect technical financial Х or The project area is not subject to erosion or sustainability (eg. increased erosion or landslides could increase landslide etc. Technical or financial sustainability of the project is unlikely to be permafrost maintenance costs,

| melting or increased soil moisture content could affect sub-grade).   |  |   | affected due to any extreme event pattern.  |
|---|--|---|---|
| Are there any demographic or socio-<br>economic aspects of the Project area<br>that are already vulnerable (eg., high<br>incidence of marginalized<br>populations, rural-urban migrants,<br>illegal settlements, ethnic minorities,<br>women or children)?                                  |  | х | No such condition exists or anticipated.<br>The project location is within the densely<br>developed old walled city with limited open<br>spaces to encourage emergence of illegal<br>settlement, rural-urban migration etc. |
| women or children)?<br>Could the Project potentially increase<br>the climate or disaster vulnerability of<br>the surrounding area (e.g., by<br>encouraging settlement in areas that<br>will be more affected by floods in the<br>future, or encouraging settlement in<br>earthquake zones)? |  | х | No such condition is anticipated.   |

# ANNEXURE 2: ADB CLIMATE CHANGE RISK SCREENING

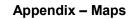
Date: 2013-02-08

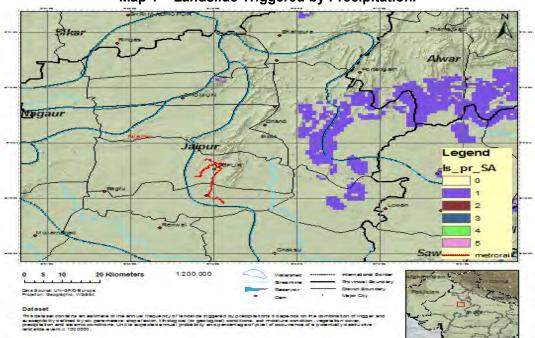
|  | Date: 2013-02-08<br>Project Information |   |  |            |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Project Title                              | Country/Province                        | Sector/Type   | Modality   | Stage      |  |  |  |  |
| Jaipur Metro                               | India/Rajasthan                         | Transport & ICT   | Loan/TA  | Concept    |  |  |  |  |
| Rail Project                               | india/i tajasti lan                     | Transport & TOT   | Loannia  | Paper      |  |  |  |  |
| Rail Toject                                | Rail Project Paper                      |   |  |            |  |  |  |  |
| Туре                                       | Risk/Score                              | Evaluation  | CC Implications  | Maps       |  |  |  |  |
| Earthquake                                 | None                                    | Evaluation  | N/A  | mapo       |  |  |  |  |
| Landslide                                  | None                                    |   | N/A  |            |  |  |  |  |
| Triggered by<br>Earthquake                 |   |   |  |            |  |  |  |  |
| Landslide<br>Triggered by<br>Precipitation | Low                                     | Annual total<br>precipitation is about<br>650mm, and slopes<br>are averaged at 1<br>degree therefore the<br>threats of landslide<br>are low   | Risk is likely to escalate<br>due to projected increase<br>in precipitation by 2050s.<br>The risk level may not<br>escalate due to the<br>relatively flat terrain  | Map1       |  |  |  |  |
| Fire                                       | None                                    | The risks of wild fires<br>are low because of<br>the urban /built<br>environment  |  |            |  |  |  |  |
| Flood                                      | Low/Medium                              | On the 1km global<br>estimated index of flood<br>hazard map, the city is<br>free of flood hazard. This<br>is primarily due to the<br>low spatial resolution of<br>the dataset. In addition,<br>the map does not seem<br>to include hazard<br>induced by flash floods.<br>Based on known<br>information, flash floods<br>occur within the project<br>area. | Jaipur City receives about<br>650 mm of rainfall<br>annually, and more than<br>50% fall within August<br>and September<br>(Monsoon). Annual<br>precipitation is projected<br>to increase by 200mm<br>(2050s -A2A -Ensemble).<br>Projected scenario does<br>not seem to indicate any<br>significant change in<br>seasonality, although<br>precipitation during the<br>monsoon season is<br>projected to increase by<br>about 2%. Urban flash<br>flood risk may escalate<br>thus imposing threats to<br>the 2.3.km underground<br>portion (Phase B of<br>Line1). This is supported<br>by the fact that the<br>drainage capacity is<br>relatively poor, and land<br>use is largely of<br>impervious surfaces. | Maps 2 - 6 |  |  |  |  |
| Integrated<br>Multi-hazard<br>Index        | 0 <sup>35</sup>                         |   |  | Map 7      |  |  |  |  |
| IIIUEX                                     | Category B <sup>36</sup>                |   |  |            |  |  |  |  |
|  | Calegory B                              | 1   |  |            |  |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> The integrated multi-hazard index is still problematic at the moment. One problem is that the flood hazard map used to generate the multi-hazard index does not seem to include hazard induced by flash floods. The bigger problem is, how can future scenarios be adequately and quantitatively evaluated.

| Sector-Specific Climate Risks |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Sensitive<br>Components       | Variable/Implications  | Baseline   | Projected Scenarios   | Impact/Scoring   |  |  |  |
| None                          |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  | Indirect Impact  | S   |  |  |  |  |
| None                          | None   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Emissions/Mitigation   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  | Relevance  | Significance  | Method used <sup>37</sup>                                    |  |  |  |
| Emissions                     | Deforestation  | No   |   |  |  |  |  |
| (GHG                          | Emission from land Use   | No   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Accounting)                   | and Land Cover   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | conversion   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Carbon Emission from   | Yes  | Low   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | machinery during project   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | construction   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Mitigation                    | Estimated emission   | Yes  | Medium/high   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | reduction from modal   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | shift for Line1 is   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | approximately 20,000<br>tons/year for CO2  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | tons/year for CO2 equivalents, the amount  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | shared by Phase B (the   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | loan project is roughly  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 23%  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 20 /0  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Sur  | nmary of Screening   | Results   |  |  |  |  |
| Natural                       | 1). Urban Flash Floods   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Hazard                        | experiences monsoon sh<br>thunderstorms. Due to flat<br>relatively poor drainage   | howers in the mont<br>t terrain formations,<br>capacity, the proje | Jaipur appears to be low.<br>ths of August and Septem<br>predominantly impervious url<br>ected increase in precipitations may cause urban flash flo | ber with frequent<br>ban surface cover,<br>tion and possibly |  |  |  |
| Project                       |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Components                    |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  | Required Actio   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Recommend                     |  |  | flash floods as well as the   |  |  |  |  |
| ations                        |  |  | ormwater collection systems   |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  |  | need to be assessed.  |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  |  | hould contain a chapter that  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | is specifically devoted to climate risk assessment.  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| TOR for                       | ,  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Consultants                   | the risks of flash floods within the region where the underground section of the rail project is located;  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  |  | ure scenarios of precipitation  |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | change and extreme weather conditions;   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | <ol> <li>Assess the capacities and adequacy of the existing stormwater sewer<br/>systems taking into account future climate scenarios:</li> </ol>                  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | <ul><li>systems taking into account future climate scenarios;</li><li>4) Recommend options for adaptation for the design standards to curb flash floods.</li></ul> |  |   |  |  |  |  |

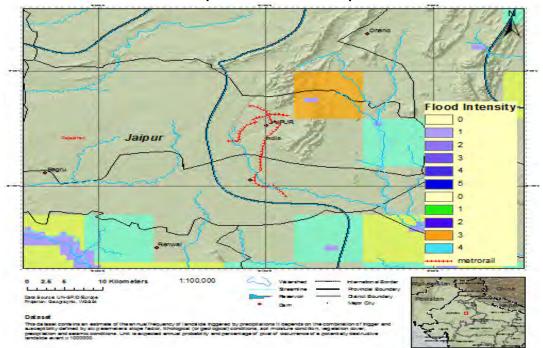
 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> Categorization is based on not only the overall scoring (as indicated by the multi-hazard index) but also the preliminary screening/analysis of the flash flood hazard.
 <sup>37</sup> GHG accounting methodologies/tools developed at present are sector specific.

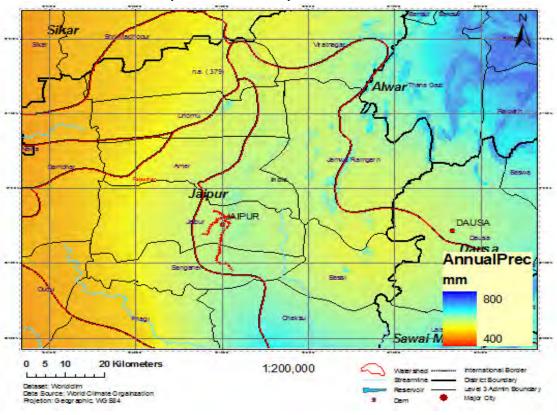




# Map 1 – Landslide Triggered by Precipitation.

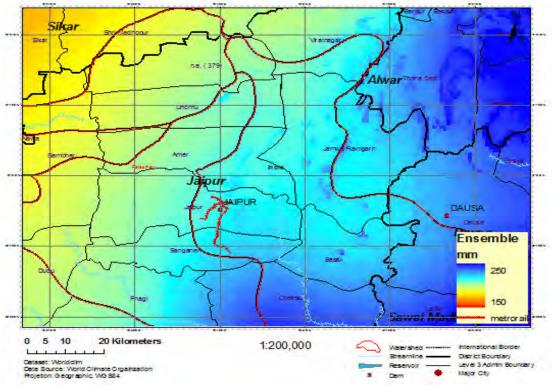
Map 2 - Flood Hazard Map

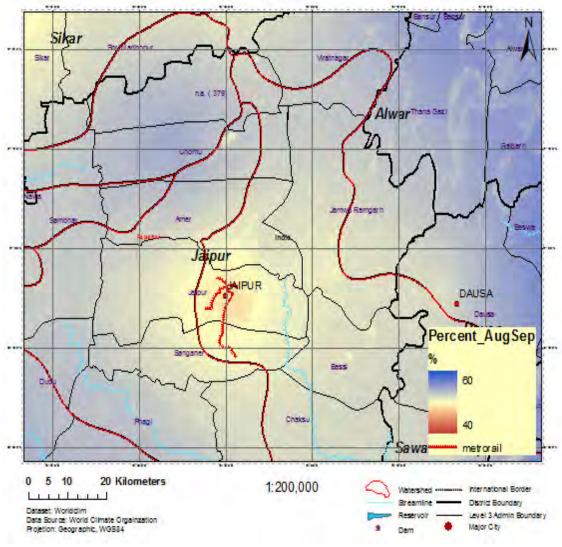




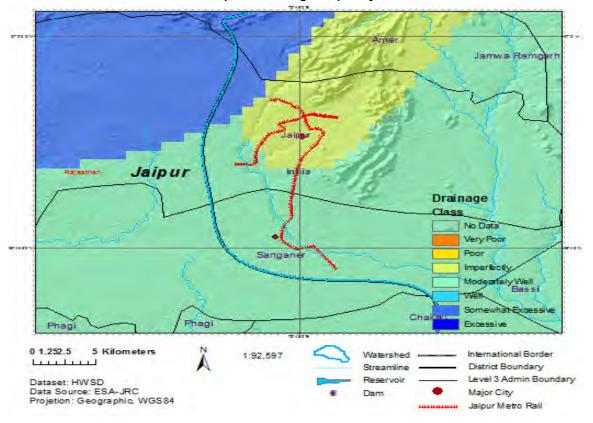
Map 3 - Annual Precipitation - Baseline

Map 4 - Projected Change in Annual Total Precipitation (2050s/A2A-Ensemble)



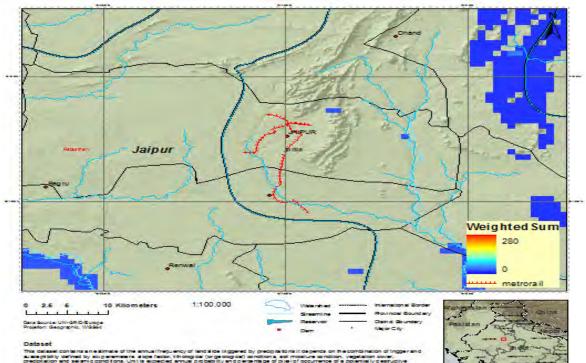


Map 5 - Percentage Precipitation during August-September (Monsoon).



# Map 6 - Drainage Capacity





# ANNEXURE 3: VIBRATION ANALYSIS FOR THE UNDERGROUND SECTION OF THE PROPOSED JAIPUR METRO RAIL PROJECT<sup>38</sup>

# A. Introduction

1. Phase 1B of the Jaipur Metro Rail Project will require tunneling under the Chandpole and Tripolia bazaar roads with two underground stations in Choti Chaupar and Badi Chaupar. The tunnel will be constructed near 4 archeological monuments, namely: i) Chandpole Gate, ii) Isar Lat, iii) Jantar Mantar, and ii) Hawa Mahal. The contractor will employ a tunnel boring machine (TBM) and other equipment that will generated vibrations which may cause cosmetic or structural damage during construction. Also, the metro rail operating at high speed will also generate vibration mainly from the wheel and track interaction. This study will predict and assess the potential vibration levels during construction and operation phases.

# B. Project Description

2. The project tunnel will start in Chandpole Station outside the walled city, with two 5.70 internal diameter twin tunnels which run under low overburden at least 9.25m. In between the Chandpole Station and the Badi Choupar Station (end of the line) will pass 5 monuments with cultural significance including the Jantar Mantar which is a UNESCO World Heritage site as an observatory.

| Archeological<br>Monument | Minimum<br>Overburden<br>(m) | Distance to Nearest<br>Tunnel Wall (m) | Horizontal Distance to road center point |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Chandpole Gate            | 2.65                         | 9.35                                   | 0  |
| Isar Lat                  |                              | 23.97                                  | 23.76                                    |
| Jantar Mantar             |                              | 85.11                                  | 86.84                                    |
| Hawa Mahal                |                              | 83.48                                  | 85.29                                    |

 Table 47: Inventory of Physical Cultural Resource at Risk from Tunnel Boring

 and Train Operation due to Vibration

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> Most part of this report was adapted from the Tunnelconsult report for DMRC

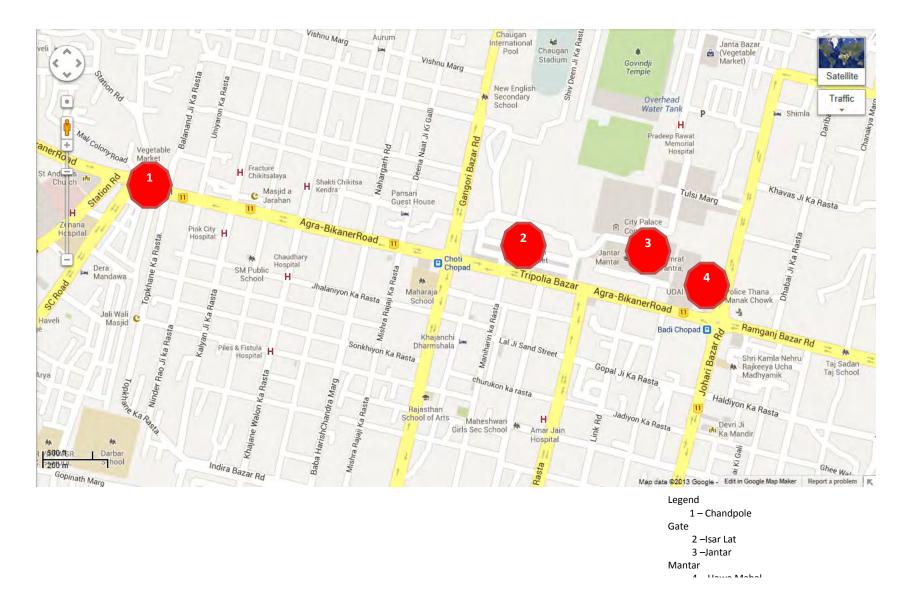


Figure 36: Plain View of JMRC Phase 1B tunnel and the archeological monuments along structure

# C. Geological Description

# 1. Geology of the Region and State

3. Jaipur Region is situated in North Eastern part of Rajasthan. Jaipur district is one of the 33 districts of Rajasthan and is located between  $26^{\circ}23$ 'N to  $27^{\circ}51$ 'N latitude and  $74^{\circ}55$ 'E to  $74^{\circ}55$ 'E longitude. The district has an area of 11151 Sq.Km and occupies 3.3% of the state.

4. The general slope direction of Jaipur city and its surroundings is from north to south and then to south-east with nearly all the ephemeral streams flowing in this direction. Higher elevations in the north exist in the form of low, flat-topped hills of Nahargarh (587 meters above mean sea level). Jaigarh, Amber, and Amargarh are deeply dissected and eroded. An isolated hillock called "Moti Dungari" upon which an old royal castle exists is near the Rajasthan University. Further in the south, topographical levels of the plain areas varies between 280 meters along Bandi and Dhund rivers in the south to some 530 meters in the north east of Chomu near Samod hills. The overall trend is a decline of level from the areas bordering the hills in the north to plain in the south. The proposed alignment of JMR Phase I B alignment passes through the old city area of Jaipur that is located south of the dissected hills of Jaigarh and Amber. The area has a flat terrain devoid of any surface water bodies.

5. Jaipur district is watered by river Banas and its tributaries and thus the fertile soil sustains mixed xerophytic and mesophytic vegetation. Cultivation crops like barley, gram, wheat, mustard are grown in the rabi season.

6. The region is characterized by north – easterly part of the Aravalli range and presents an excellent arch type of folded mountain belt reduced to its penultimate stage of denudation. The geological structure of the region shows that the rocks of the Delhi Super group constitutes the main Aravalli mountain and extended continuously from Gujarat border in south to Delhi in the north-east over a distance of nearly 700 kms.

7. Geomorphologically, district Jaipur is classified into fifteen geomorphic units, spread over district namely alluvial plain, alluvial plain (sandy), valley fill, palaeochannel, salt encrustation/Playa, Ravine, flood plain, pediment, buried pediment, intermontane valley, sandy plain, Aeolian plain, denudational hill, structural hill and linear ridge. Locations of these units are as mentioned in the Table 48 below.

| Landform Units      | Occurrence in the district  |
|---------------------|---|
| Fluvial origin      | Entire southern boundary, north of Bassi, surrounding Chomu,                |
| alluvial plain      | Shahpura and Kotputli town, west of Kanota village i.e. along river Dhundh. |
| Alluvial plain      | Mainly concentrated in central and western part of the district and         |
| (Sandy)             | covers the project area of JMR Phase I B.                                   |
| Valley fill         | Marginally in eastern part between hills.                                   |
| Salt encrustation/  | South of Sambhar lake   |
| Playa               |   |
| Palaeochannel       | West of Chomu town & north of Sabrampura                                    |
| Ravine              | Wind ward side of hills in eastern part, south east of Phulera town.        |
| Flood plain         | Along rivers Dhundh & Mendha  |
| Denudational hill,  | Along hills in eastern and northern part of district also west of           |
| origin pediment     | Sanganer town.  |
| Buried pediment     | Mainly scattered in north and north east                                    |
| Intermontane valley | Marginally in between hills near Benrath village                            |

Table 48: Location of Landforms within the Project Area

| Landform Units                | Occurrence in the district                                     |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Aeolian origin<br>sandy plain | South of Sambhar Lake, east of Hingonia Sagar                  |
| Aeolian plain                 | South of Kotputli town   |
| Hills, Denuded hills          | East and north east of Jaipur city, around Jamwa Ramgarh lake. |
| Structural hill               | Scattered in northern and eastern part                         |
| Linear ridge                  | Scattered in eastern part                                      |

# 2. Geology at the Archeological Monument Locations

8. Geo-technical study was conducted in December 2009 by the DMRC for JMRC along the Phase 1 corridor. Three boreholes along the underground section were established; i) near Manak Chowk Police Station in Badi Choupar, and ii) near Mandir Shree Khrishna Chandra Ji, Choti Chaupar, and iii) near Shiv Mandir, Chandpol.

9. The subsurface profile up to 30 meters indicated silty sand and mixed with gravel formation having loose structure of to a depth of 3.00 meters and increases in density as it go deeper. The boreholes indicated that the materials above the tunnel will be silty sand and silty sand with gravel.

10. Geo-technical study was conducted in December 2009 by the DMRC for JMRC along the Phase 1 corridor. Three boreholes along the underground section were established; i) near Manak Chowk Police Station in Badi Choupar, and ii) near Mandir Shree Khrishna Chandra Ji, Choti Chaupar, and iii) near Shiv Mandir, Chandpole. The subsurface profile up to 30 meters indicated silty sand and mixed with gravel formation having loose structure of to a depth of 3.00 meters and increases in density as it go deeper.

| Table 49. Oub-Surface I follie Near Manak Onowk I once Otation Badi onoupar |                                  |                           |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Depth   | Type of Soil/Rock                | Soil/Rock Characteristics |  |  |  |  |
| 0.00-0.30   | Filled-up Strata                 | Loose                     |  |  |  |  |
| 0.30 to 3.00  | Silty Sand                       | Loose                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3.00 to 5.50  | Silty Sand                       | Medium Dense              |  |  |  |  |
| 5.50 to 10.50   | Silty Sand with Gravels          | Medium Dense              |  |  |  |  |
| 19.50-13.00   | Silty Sand                       | Dense                     |  |  |  |  |
| 13.00 to 17.50  | Silty Sand with Clay and Gravels | Dense                     |  |  |  |  |
| 17.50 to 19.50  | Silty Sand                       | Dense                     |  |  |  |  |
| 19.50 to 30.00  | Silty Sand with Gravels          | Very Dense                |  |  |  |  |

# Table 49: Sub-surface Profile Near Manak Chowk Police Station Badi Choupar

### Table 50: Sub-surface Profile Near Mandir Shree Kishna Chandra Ji Choti Choupar

| Depth          | Type of Soil/Rock       | Soil/Rock Characteristics |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0.00 to 0.60   | Filled-up Strata        | Loose                     |
| 0.60 to 3.00   | Silty Sand              | Loose                     |
| 3.00 to 5.00   | Silty Sand              | Medium Dense              |
| 5.00 to 7.50   | Silty Sand with Gravels | Medium Dense              |
| 7.50 to 8.00   | Silty Sand with Gravels | Dense                     |
| 8.00 to 10.50  | Silty Sand              | Dense                     |
| 10.50 to 27.00 | Silty Sand              | Very Dense                |
| 27.00 to 30.00 | Silty Sand with Gravels | Very Dense                |

### Table 51: Sub-Surface Profile Near Shiv Mandir Chandpole

| Depth        | Type of Soil/Rock | Soil/Rock Characteristics |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| 0.00 to 0.40 | Filled-up Strata  | Loose                     |
| 0.40 to 4.50 | Silty Sand        | Loose                     |

| Depth          | Type of Soil/Rock       | Soil/Rock Characteristics |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 4.50 to 6.00   | Silty Sand              | Medium Dense              |
| 6.00 to 9.00   | Silty Sand with Gravels | Medium Dense              |
| 9.00 to 10.50  | Silty Sand              | Medium Dense              |
| 10.50 to 15.00 | Silty Sand              | Dense                     |
| 15.00 to 17.50 | Silty Sand with Clay    | Dense                     |
| 17.50 to 19.20 | Sandy Silt with Gravels | Dense                     |
| 19.20 to 19.50 | Silty Sand              | Dense                     |
| 19.50 to 30.00 | Silty Sand              | Very Dense                |
| Below 30.00    | Silty Sand with Gravels | Very Dense                |

# D. Vibration Prediction<sup>39</sup>

# a. General Theoretical Background

11. TBM excavation and train operation generate vibration. In turn, these vibrations might generate a dynamic state of stress in surrounding structures, that is, super imposed to the pre-existing static state of stress might affect them under certain conditions.

12. Vibration is simply the movement of a particle wave as wave passes and can be resolved into three orthogonal components. It can be defined by four parameters: frequency, displacement, velocity and acceleration. Displacement units are usually expressed in mm, velocity units are in mm/sec, while acceleration units are mm/sec<sup>2</sup>. The rate of movement of a surface is the frequency which is measured in Hz or sec-1.

13. Among these variables, the vibration velocity of a particle is directly related to the stress generated in the structures, and it is one of that is usually measured to evaluate the influence on structures or perception of people. For the same reason, the limits defined by norms are mostly in terms of vibration velocity or more strictly speaking peak particle velocity (PPV).

14. On the other hand, given a certain level of vibration, the structural response of a structure to an excitation also depends on its dynamic behaviour ad in particular of its natural period of frequency. That is the reason why the second main variable for evaluating the effects of vibration on a structure in the predominant frequency.

15. In any case, the possible influence to a structure is subjected to vibrations depends on many factors such as: i) duration of vibration, ii) the state of stress to which the structure is subjected, iii) the properties of structure, like foundation type, the quality of materials, the method of construction, and its current state.

16. It must be considered that the characteristics of the vibration such as amplitude and frequency content are modified as the wave propagates through the ground. The ground acts as a falter typically attenuating the amplitude of waves and also filtering the higher frequencies. This is a consequence of the damping of the waves due to material deformation characteristics, that is, the particular attenuation and filtering characteristics of a given ground depend on its elastic parameters, density, and porosity among other attributes. Higher frequencies are attenuated more than lower frequencies since damping or loss of energy is a function of the number of cycles the number of cycles, not distance. Thus the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> This section of the report was adopted from the Tunnelconsult (2012). "Delhi Metro Vibration Analysis for Historical Monuments along the CC-05 Tunnels." Delhi Metro Rail Corporation. New Delhi. The Delhi and Jaipur Metros share the same technical design including the tunnel boring equipment. All credits shall be to Tunnelconsult. However, the models were adapted to Jaipur geological features based on the geo-technical report conducted for the project by CEG Test House and Research Center Pvt. Ltd. 2009

high frequency vibrations which undergo more cycles dissipate more energy over the same distance than lower frequency which undergo less cycles.

17. Considering accurately all these factors for the evaluation of the possible effects that can be caused to a structure by a certain source of vibration in most cases is not economically feasible. First of all it would require structural evaluation and seismic response and in-situ measurements of wave propagation properties. Instead, a general approach in which empirical attenuation equation adequate for the source and expected ground conditions are used to predict peak particle velocities and then these predicted values are compared to standards and recommendations for relevant type of building and expected frequency content of the vibration source is more commonly employed.

18. The existing vibration codes are mostly based on experience and statistical information from vibration damage cause by blasting and other construction activities and thus they can be applied to the specific source of vibration for which they are deployed. A distinction is often made between short and long term vibrations. According to the commonly used German Standard DIN 4150-3, short term vibrations are those in which the "vibration does not occur often enough to cause structural fatigue and which does not produce resonance." Resonance occurs when the natural oscillation frequency of the structure matches the predominant frequency of the vibrations induced by construction machinery that reach the structure producing an amplification of the response of the structure during excitation. They define long term vibrations as any that fall outside the definition of short term vibration.

# b. Induced Vibration from TBM during Construction Phase

19. As mentioned, the effects induced by vibrations on structure depends on nature of vibration (frequency content, dominant type of wave) which is dependent on the type of excavation method; type of ground (propagation characteristics); and nature of affected structure. The vibration induced by mechanized excavation methods such as roadheaders and tunnel boring machines (TBM) are usually on the high frequency side and are gradually applied and of a continuous nature in contrast to drill and blast induced vibrations which tend to be of lower frequency and of impulsive type. It is widely acknowledged that gradually applied force such as those applied by the picks of a roadheader or the disks and soil tools of TBMs, the vibration source generated high frequency vibration which tend to be attenuated faster and in shorter distances by the ground compared to low frequency sources. Furthermore, TBM excavation generates mainly compressional waves (body waves) when trusting against the face, which in turn are also attenuated faster than surface waves such as Rayleigh waves<sup>4041</sup>.

20. This perhaps explain why there is a substantial lack of studies on vibrations caused by mechanized tunnelling<sup>42</sup> as compared to excavation methods such as drill and blast or impact hammer. In fact, the available studies in the technical literature show through measurements of actual PPV values at different distances from the source how the TBM induced vibrations although sometimes perceptible as a deep rumble are below damage causing thresholds according to commonly used codes. Hiller and Hope cite in turn Hiller and Bowers (1997) after extensive literature review on vibration data based by mechanized tunneling concluded that "mechanized tunnelling generates levels of ground vibration that are unlikely to cause damage to most structures. However, disturbance to people could occur at quite considerable distance from the works."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup>Davis, D. (2010). "A review of prediction methods for ground-borne noise due to construction activities", Proceedings of 20<sup>th</sup> Interational Congress on Acoustics

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup>Dowding, C, (1996). "Construction vibrations", Prentice Hall

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Hiller, D.M. ad Hope, V.S. (1998) "Groundborne vibration generated by mechanized construction activities". Proceedings. Institution of Civil Engineers Geotechnical Engineering, 131, October.

21. Figure 37 shows a comparison provided by a roadheader manufacturer of the typical range of PPV measured values by a roadheader as compared to drill and blast excavation induced vibration. As may be observed at a distance of 10 meters from the source, the PPV values produce by a roadheader are already below 3 mm/s which is the threshold established in codes for specially sensitive or historical buildings as well will be discussed later. The vibrations produced by a TBM are usually of less amplitude than those produced by a roadheader as pointed out by Speakman and Lyons<sup>43</sup>. It is to be expected that the range of vibrations expected from a TBM at a distance of 10m from the source will be below 0.1-3 mm/s range expected for roadheaders.

22. Regarding the second type of factor, the type of ground, it may be said that, in general, soils tend to absorb more energy and thus attenuate the vibrations more efficiently than rock mediums. In soils, damping is very quick and efficient as compared to rock. In turn, the higher the shear wave velocity of the ground the lower the damping shall be. This behaviour is illustrated in the succeeding Figure 39 were it may be observed how for soil PPV values registered 10m of the source is already below 0.5 mm/s while for rock it may still reach up to 2 mm/s depending on the site condition. Thus, if the propagation medium is in soils the relevance of TBM vibrations and the possibility that nearby structures may suffer structural or cosmetic damage is greatly diminished and becomes almost irrelevant. On the other hand, in rock although expected peak particle velocity values are still low, TBM vibrations should be evaluated.

A recent technical paper by Hiller (2011)<sup>44</sup> on this issue cites the UK's Transport 23. Research Laboratory (TRL) Report 249 in which a graph compiling field data on TBM vibration measured by TRL as well as from other published report sources were included. The graph seemed to indicate that among mechanical excavation methods, the resulting PPV values seemed to depend more on geology that on the excavation method. In fact, the conclusion of TRL 249 Report was that it is the type of ground being excavated, rather than the mechanized excavation method or tunnel boring diameter that dictates the magnitude of vibration guantified in terms of PPV. Hiller presents an amended version of the graph in which data from the Ramsgate Harbour Approach Road tunnel excavation in UK which was performed using the "prevault" tunnelling method. Again, as shown in the Figure 39, the data for Ramsgate corresponding to excavation chalk fall together with that of the roadheader excavation in chalk from the original graph while data from excavation in weak, soil-like chalk falls in the same range as the data of excavations in clay, sandy clay and sand of the original graph despite the fact that the excavation method used at Ramsgate is different. It is clear that not only a significant difference exists between tunnelling in rock and soft ground but also as Hiller concludes it is very likely that "it is the type of ground being excavated rather than the type or size of excavator that determines the vibrations." This hypothesis is supported by the available data and also followed implicitly by several researches which have proposed attenuation equations based only on the geological medium characteristics and distance as will be discussed in the succeeding section.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Speakman, C. et Lyons, S.(2009) "Tunneling induced ground-borne noise modeling", Proceedings of ACOUSTIC 2009 Adelaide, Australia

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> Hiller, D.M. (2011). "The prediction and mitigation of vibration impacts of tunneling". Proceedings ACOUSTICS 2011, Paper No. 5.

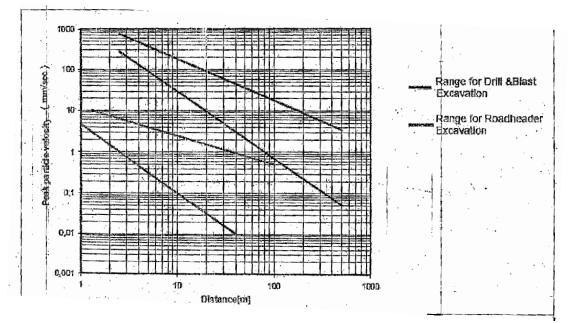


Figure 37: Typical ranges of PPV values for different sources.

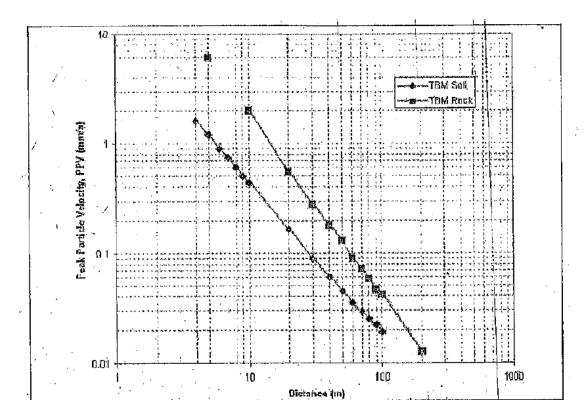


Figure 38: Attenuation of TBM vibration with distance

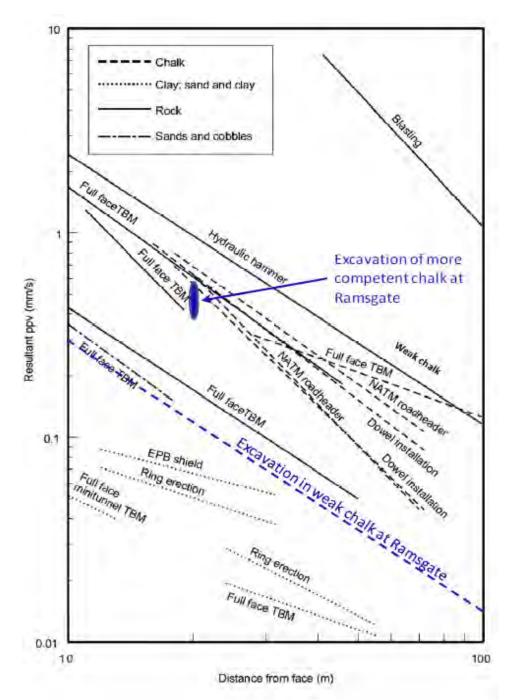


Figure 39: Tunnelling vibration data classified according to geology (Hiller and Crabb, 2000, amended).

# E. Attenuation Laws

24. There are many vibration prediction equations for blasting and piling in the technical literature, but not many directly developed for mechanized tunnelling. In any case, attenuation equations tend to be a function of distance to the source and may, or may not take into account site-specific parameters. A commonly used equation is that proposed by Godio et. al. (1992) and cited by UK Transportation Research Laboratory Report No. 249 which has the form V=Ar<sup>-1.3</sup>, where V is the predicted peak particle velocity at a distance r, and A s a constant dependent on stiffness. However, the equation does not consider the

source of vibration frequency and using a unique value of stiffness to describe the ground is very rough. Others have developed more elaborate equations that take into account not only site-specific ground conditions but also machine characteristics. One such equation was used in a project in Brisbane, Australia cited by Speakman (2009). This equation however are proprietary and not publicly available.

One method for deriving site specific attenuation equations for TBM induced 25. vibrations is that developed by Orr and Rahman<sup>45</sup> for the Dublin Port Tunnel. Their approach takes into account the propagation parameters of the local ground as well as the source frequency and can be modified to derive equations for other ground conditions.

#### Selected Attenuation Laws in its Generalized Form C.

The vibration prediction deriving methodology proposed by Orr and Rahman has 26. been selected for predicting the vibration produced by the TBMs which will excavate the underground section of the Jaipur Metro Rail Project from Chandpole to Badi Choupar Stations. The proposed attenuation equation in its generalized form is based on the equation of Dowding (1996) as follow:

$$\begin{array}{ll} V_1/V_o = (r_o/r_1)^\beta \ e^{-\alpha \ (r1-ro)} & (1) \\ & Where: \\ V_1 = peak \ particle \ velocity \ at \ a \ distance \ r1 \ from \ the \ source \\ V_o = peak \ particle \ velocity \ at \ a \ distance \ r_o \ from \ source \\ \beta = geometric \ spreading \ term \ dependent \ on \ wave \ type \\ & = 1 \ for \ compressional \ waves, \ 0.5 \ for \ Rayleigh \ waves \\ \alpha = ground \ adsorption \ coefficient \\ = 2\pi Df/Vs \ ( \ from \ Massarsch^{46}) & (2) \\ Where: \\ D = material \ damping \\ f = predominant \ vibration \ frequency \ of \ the \ signal \\ Vs = \ shear \ wave \ velocity \end{array}$$

27. In the case of TBMs as pointed earlier, the majority of wave forms are of compressional type and thus  $\beta$  = 1. Also, assuming the vibration at the source will be approximately equal to that of a distance of 1 meter ( $r_0 = 1$ ), equation 1 may be written as:

$$V_{i}/V_{o} = r_{1}^{-1}e^{-\alpha(r_{1}-1)}$$
(3)

#### d. Site-Specific Parameters

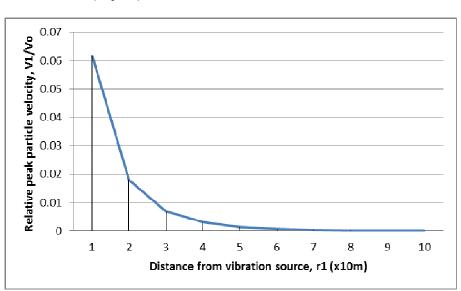
To adjust equation (3) to the specific conditions the ground adsorption coefficient has 28. to be estimated and vales for shear wave velocity and materials damping are necessary. To estimate the shear wave velocity corresponding to the different soils found in the borehole near the underground stations. The result of standard penetrating tests (NSPT) for silty sands ranges from 14-60 blows with an average of 33 and using equation below to correlate to multichannel analysis of surface waves (MASW), the shear velocity is computed:

29. Shear velocities for silty sand ranges from a minimum of 250 m/s, maximum of 400 m/s and average of 350 m/s. The damping factor also varies depending on the type of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup>Orr, T.L.L. and Rahman, M.E. (undated). "Prediction of ground vibrations due to tunneling." www.rod.ie/images/assets/pub010.pdf <sup>46</sup> Op. cit.

ground. There are many references in the technical literature for damping factor ranges for different soil types developed for piling design. One widely used damping factor was developed by Rausche et.al<sup>47</sup> (1985) which provides a damping factor of 0.20-.45, the lower value is used to be on the safe side.

30. The typical vibration at the source from a TBM excavating in soft ground are in the range of 10-20  $Hz^{48}$ . The proposed attenuation equation for the underground section of the JMRP Phase 1B is given as follow:



$$V_1/V_0 = r_1^{-1}e^{-0.053856(r_1-1)}$$

### Figure 40: Derived attenuation of equation for Jaipur Metro Rail Project Phase 1B Tunnel Boring

# e. Estimated Induced Peak Particle Velocities (PPVs) Using Derived Equation

31. The Table 52 below presents the predicted peak particle velocity (PPV) in mm/s RMS for each PCR identified at risk along the tunnel alignment.

| Table 52: Peak Particle Ve | elocity (PPV) D     | uring Tunnel Boring P | Predicted for Each PCR |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
|                            | Along the Alignment |                       |                        |  |  |  |
|                            |                     |                       |                        |  |  |  |

| Archeological<br>Monument | Distance to<br>Tunnel (m) | Source PPV (mm/s) | Predicted PPV<br>(mm/s) |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Chandpole Gate            | 9.35                      | 10                | 0.682                   |
| Isar Lat                  | 23.97                     |                   | 0.121                   |
| Jantar Mantar             | 85.11                     |                   | 0.00126                 |
| Hawa Mahal                | 83.48                     |                   | 0.00141                 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> Rausche, F., et al. (1985). "Dynamic determination of pile capacity". ASCE Journal of Geotechnical Engineer Division, iii(3) 367-383

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> Orr, T.L and Rahman (Undated) and Speakman C. et Lyons, S. (2009)

# f. Ground Vibration during Metro Operation

32. There is popular notion that metros put underground will not produce noise. However, this does not imply no impacts on humans and structure will occur as pure vibration can be more unnerving and disturbing because there is no visible or audible trait. Concerns are also expressed on underground metros causing damage to nearby building foundations.

33. To predict the vibration caused by the operation of underground metros, the generalize attenuation equation of Dowding (1996) can be applied with the following as follow changes: i)  $\beta$  is set at 0.5 for Rayleigh waves as the dominant energy accounting for 67% of the total mode propagation (Lamb, 1904), and ii) Vo=0.453 mm/s at 30 meters as observed in the Delhi Metro which will have the same train and rail properties according to the NVH Division of the Institute of Sound and Vibration<sup>49</sup>.

$$V_1/V_o = (r_o/r_1)^{\beta} e^{-\alpha (r_1-r_0)}$$
  
Where:  $\beta = 0.5$  for rayleigh waves, according to  
 $r_o = 30$  m  
 $\alpha = 0.053856$   
Vo =0.453 mm/s from (The Institute of Sound  
and Vibration 2012)

34. The succeeding Figure 41 and Table 53 present the predicted vibration during metro operation.

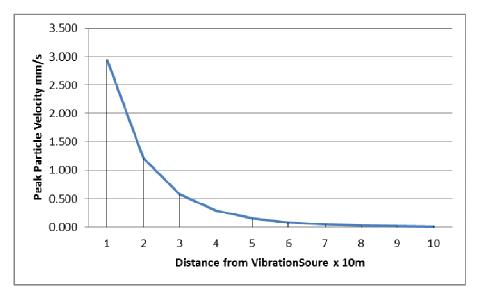


Figure 41: Derived Attenuation Equation for Jaipur Metro Rail Project Phase 1B Single Train Passing

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> NVH Division, The Institute of Sound and Vibration (2012). Vibration Assessment Along Airport Line for Delhi Metro Corporation. Metro Bhawan, New Delhi.

| Archeological<br>Monument | Distance to<br>Tunnel (m) | Source PPV (mm/s)<br>at 30m | Predicted PPV<br>(mm/s) |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Chandpole Gate            | 9.35                      | 0.453                       | 0.450                   |
| Isar Lat                  | 23.97                     |                             | 0.128                   |
| Jantar Mantar             | 85.11                     |                             | 0.003                   |
| Hawa Mahal                | 83.48                     |                             | 0.003                   |

# Table 53: Peak Particle Velocity (PPV) During Train Operation for Each PCR Along the Alignment

# F. Assessment of Results

35. The predicted PPVs on the PCRs were compared against limits set by various international vibration codes (Table 54) as the Government of India has not prescribed its limits. The predicted vibration levels, the highest of which is at the Chandpole Gate at 0.682 mm/s during tunnel boring and 0.450 mm/s during metro operation are both below the guideline values reviewed as presented in Figure 42, even during operation the predicted level is lower than 2.5mm/s guideline value for structures with intrinsic importance. The predicted levels are also lower than the 2.0 mm/s DIN 4150 shock limit for ruins and buildings of historical interest as by Mohanan, V and O. Sharma<sup>50</sup> (1998).

36. Although no structural damage to PCRs is expected from construction and operation activities, the values, human beings are known to be very sensitive to vibration, with the threshold of perception being typically in the PPV range of 0.14 mm/s to 0.3 mm/s. Vibrations above these values can disturb, startle, cause annoyance or interfere with work activities.

| Country        | Vibration Code      | Year      |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Germany        | DIN4150             | 1975-1999 |
| Brasil         | CETESB D7.013       | 1998      |
| Scotland       | PAN50               | 2000      |
| US             | USBMR18507          | 1980      |
| Spain          | UNE22-381-93        | 1993      |
| France         | Recommendation GFEE | 2001      |
| ISO            | ISO4866             | 1990      |
| Italia         | UNI9916             | 1991      |
| Portugal       | NP2074              | 1983      |
| United Kingdom | BS16472             | 1992      |
| Sweden         | SS460-48-46         | 1991      |
| Switzerland    | SN40312             | 1992      |

**Table 54: Selected International Vibration Codes** 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> National Physical Laboratory, Acoustic Section (1998). "A Technical Report on Noise and Vibration Study In and Around Certain Historic Monuments/Structures Near the Proposed Metro Route in Delhi." New Delhi

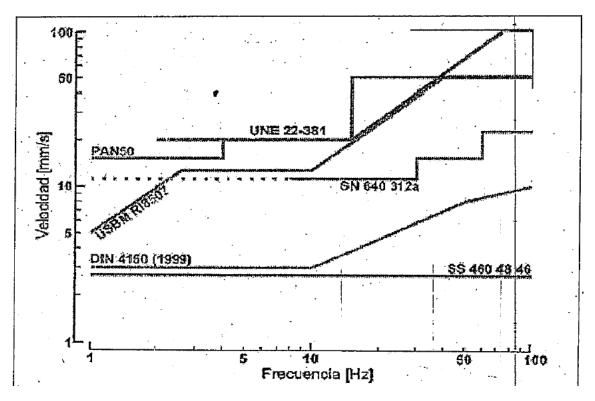


Figure 42: Graphical Limit Values of Selected International Vibration Codes

| Type of            | Frequency | Peak-V     | elocity   | Location of             |
|--------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| structure          |           | Short-Term | Long-Term | Measurement             |
| Buildings used for | 1-10      | 20         | -         | Foundation of structure |
| commercial         | 10-50     | 20-40      | -         | Foundation of structure |
| purposes,          | 50-100    | 40-50      | -         | Foundation of structure |
| industrial         | All       | 40         | 10        | On horizontal plane of  |
| buildings and      |           |            |           | highest floor           |
| similar design     |           |            |           |                         |
| Dwellings and      | 1-10      | 5          | -         | Foundation of structure |
| buildings of       | 10-50     | 5-15       | -         | Foundation of structure |
| similar design or  | 50-100    | 15-20      | -         | Foundation of structure |
| occupancy          | All       | 15         | 5         | On horizontal plane of  |
|                    |           |            |           | highest floor           |
| Structure that,    | 1-10      | 3          | -         | Foundation of structure |
| because of their   | 10-50     | 3-8        | -         | Foundation of structure |
| sensitivity to     | 50-100    | 8-10       | -         | Foundation of structure |
| vibration cannot   |           |            |           |                         |
| be classified      | All       | 8          | 2.5       | On horizontal plane     |
| under lines 1 and  |           |            |           |                         |
| 2 and are of great |           |            |           |                         |
| intrinsic value    |           |            |           |                         |
| (e.g. listed       |           |            |           |                         |
| building under     |           |            |           |                         |
| preservation       |           |            |           |                         |
| order)             |           |            |           |                         |

| Table 5 | 55: DI | N 4150 | Guideline | Values |
|---------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|
|         |        |        |           |        |

# ANNEXURE 4: ADB ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN

| SN  | Project Activity  | Potential Impact                 | Mitigation measures   | Institutional<br>Responsibilities              | Cost Estimate                |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
|     |   |                                  | PRE-CONSTRUCTION  | •  |                              |
| PC1 | Contractor<br>Preparatory<br>Works (Upon<br>issuance of<br>Notice to<br>Proceed)              |                                  | <ul> <li>The Contractor will complete the following activities no later than 30 days upon issuance of Notice to Proceed</li> <li>1) Submit appointment letter and resume of the Contractor's Health and Safety Officer (HSO) and environmental focal person to CSC</li> <li>2) HSO will engage CSC-Environment Specialist to a meeting to discuss in detail the EMP, seek clarification and recommend corresponding revisions if necessary</li> <li>3) HSO will request CSC-ES copy of monthly monitoring formats and establish deadlines for submission.</li> <li>4) HSO will submit for CSC-ES approval an action plan to secure all permits and approvals needed to be secured during construction stage which include but not limited to: i) operation of crushers and hot mix plants, ii) transport and storage of hazardous materials (e.g. fuel, lubricants, explosives), iii) waste disposal sites and disposal management plan, iv) temporary storage location, iv) water use, and v) emission compliance of all vehicles. Arrangements to link with government health programs on hygiene, sanitation, and prevention of CSC-ES the construction camp layout before its establishment.</li> </ul> | Contractor and<br>CSC                          | Part of contractor's cost    |
| PC2 | Coordinate with<br>the Jaipur<br>Development<br>Authority on<br>Traffic<br>Management<br>Plan | Nuisance from traffic congestion | The Contractors will discuss and coordinate the implementation of the traffic re-<br>routing scheme particularly in Choti Chaupar and Badi Chaupar when it starts<br>the cut and cover activities and the hauling and disposal of excavated materials<br>to the Ambabari village.<br>At the minimum, the traffic management plan will have the following<br>components: construction traffic, ensuring access to properties,<br>accommodating pedestrians, parking, access by construction vehicles, faulty<br>traffic lights and problem interchanges, use of public roads, parking provision<br>during construction, use of residential streets and traffic diversion due to<br>temporary road closures, and construction and use of temporary access roads.  | Contractor and<br>CSC                          | Part of Contractor's cost    |
| PC3 | Community<br>Liaison  | Complaints                       | To ensure that ongoing feedback is provided on the progress of the JMRP together with feedback on the environmental management performance of the project.<br>Contractor will provide a minimum of two (2) weeks notification to directly affected residents, businesses and other relevant groups of the intended  | Contractor, CSC<br>and JMRC<br>Safeguards cell | Part of Contractor's<br>cost |

| SN   | Project Activity                        | Potential Impact  | Mitigation measures  | Institutional<br>Responsibilities | Cost Estimate                |
|------|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|      |   |   | construction commencement date. In providing a mechanism for communication between the contractor and the community and informing the public of construction details (timing, expected impacts), the concessionaire will undertake consultation and information activities.  |                                   |                              |
| PC4  | Ground staking                          | Chance find of artifacts  | At least 30 days before the start of tunneling, the Contactor with supervision<br>from the Archeology Department will employ a ground penetrating radar<br>(GPR), detect the presence of buried artifacts along the tunnel alignment.<br>The Contractor, in behalf of the JMRC, will coordinate with the Archeology<br>Department to designate an on-site representative during the entire duration of<br>the project.   | Contractor, CSC                   | Part of construction<br>cost |
| PC5  | Briefing on<br>working near<br>heritage | Damage to heritage resource.  | All workers will undergo a briefing with the Archeology Department to ensure safeguarding of heritage resource and cultural/religious practices.<br>A proof of compliance to this requirement to include the name of participants  | Contractor, CSC                   | Part of construction cost    |
|      | resource.                               |   | and date and location of briefing will form part of the monthly report to the CSC.   |                                   |                              |
|      |   |   | CONSTRUCTION   |                                   |                              |
| C1.0 | Tunnel boring<br>and cut and fill       | Damage to heritage<br>resources. Tunnel<br>boring namely<br>Chandpole Gate, Isar<br>Lat, Jantar Mantar,<br>Hawa Mahal, Choti<br>Chaupar, and Badi<br>Chaupar. | No heritage resources are inadvertently damaged during construction.   |                                   |                              |
| C1.1 | Tunnel boring                           | under the Chandpole<br>Gate   | The contractor will ensure that no inadvertent damage is incurred to the Chandpole gate.<br>Estimated settlement under the Chandpole gate is less than 5mm. The contractor will ensure that the design value is not exceed and the trigger value = 3.5mm and Allowable value = 4.2 meters are implemented.<br>Tilt meters will be installed at key positions on the gate to ensure the 2/1000 design value is observed with trigger and allowable values of 1.4/1000 and 1.7/1000, respectively<br>Crack meters will be installed at key positions to ensure design value of 3.0mm is not exceeded with 2.1mm trigger value and 2.5 mm allowable value | Contractor and<br>CSC             | Part of Contactor's<br>cost  |

| SN   | Project Activity   | Potential Impact   | Mitigation measures  | Institutional<br>Responsibilities | Cost Estimate               |
|------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |  |  | are breached. The CSC will advise the contractor mitigation measures and<br>practices to control settlement, tilt, and cracks to include but not limited to<br>structural reinforcement and operation parameters of the TBM.<br>The contractor will ensure that no structural damage is incurred and cosmetic<br>damages are repaired under the supervision and control of the Jaipur<br>Archeology Department.  |                                   |                             |
| -    | Vibration from<br>the tunnel boring<br>machine                                 | Cosmetic and<br>Structural damages to<br>the structures along<br>the underground<br>metro alignment along<br>Chandpole Bazar and<br>Tripola Bazar.   | Expected vibration at the Chandpole Gate during tunneling is 0.682 mm/s which is lower that internationally accepted 5mm/s. However, to b on the safe side and as practice in DMRC, the Contractor is to ensure that vibration levels at the Chadpole Gate foundation will not exceed 2.0 mm/s   | Contractor and<br>CSC             | Part of Contractors<br>Cost |
|      | Surface noise<br>from excavating<br>equipment in<br>Chooti and Badi<br>Choupar | Damage and<br>nuisance to Jantar<br>Mantar, and Hawa<br>Mahal.<br>Disturbance of<br>patients in the Pink<br>City Hospital near<br>Chandpole, Chaudary<br>Hospital, Majaraja<br>School at the corner<br>of Choti Chaupar. | <ul> <li>The contractor will ensure that noise from construction activities does not result to exceedances of relevant limits prescribed in the Indian Ambient Air Quality Standards for Commercial Area and Silence Zone. Mitigation measures to be implemented by the Contractors are:</li> <li>1) liaise with local residents on how to best minimize construction noise along the Choti and Badi Chaupars.</li> <li>2) local residents and shop owners should be informed of the nature and duration of intended activities prior to commencement and kept updated as to changes in the management and mitigation plan</li> <li>3) equipment compounds will be located off-site</li> <li>4) noise barriers will be installed at critical work areas particularly around the Choupars</li> <li>5) enclose especially noisy activities if above the noise limits</li> <li>6) employ transportable noise screens between noise sources and identified noise sensitive areas for the duration of noisy construction activities</li> <li>7) maximize the possibility of scheduling noisy activities at the same time to minimize the duration of exposure</li> <li>Noise from vehicles particularly for hauling of excavated materials to the dump site will be controlled through strict adherence to operating and maintenance instructions, routing of heavy vehicles way from noise sensitive areas whenever possible, conform with speed limits, and construction vehicles will only use routes specified in the traffic management plan.</li> </ul> |                                   |                             |
| C1.4 | Demolition of of   | Loss of heritage   | The project calls for the demolition of the Choti and Badi Chaupars and its  | Contractor,                       | Part of construction        |

| SN     | Project Activity                        | Potential Impact   | Mitigation measures  | Institutional<br>Responsibilities | Cost Estimate                |
|--------|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|        | Choti and Badi<br>Chaupars              | structures   | restoration to its original condition as a requirement from Jaipur Development<br>Authority. The demolition and restoration will be under the supervision and<br>control of these agencies.  | CSC                               | cost                         |
| C1.4.1 |   | Chance heritage finds<br>during the cut and fill<br>operations   | Please refer to FIDIC Sec. 4.24 Fossils. Recording (including chain of custody) will be made by the contractor to be validate by the CSC, and expert verification will be made by the Jaipur Archeology Department. Temporary work stoppage in the immediate area of the chance find for up to 72 hours to allow for the on-site representative of Archeology Department to visit the site to make an assessment and provide instructions. Work in the areas adjacent to the chance find will continue as provided in the detailed design.   | Contractor and<br>CSC             |                              |
| C2     | Spoil Disposal<br>(Ambabari<br>Village) | Generate sediment<br>laden runoff from the<br>work site during<br>monsoon.<br>Contamination of<br>disposal sites from<br>construction debris.<br>Community hazard of<br>uncollected and<br>improperly disposed<br>materials. | <ul> <li>A spoil management plan will be implemented that details the location of spoil disposal sites, transporting soil, and disposing of soil. The Contractor will perform the following:</li> <li>1) disposed spoils on permitted sites as instructed by the JMRC</li> <li>2) ensure the adequacy of the disposal site to handle the volume of spoils the will be generated</li> <li>3) Prepare, submit and seek approval from the CSC a spoil dump plan that provides the: i) dump size, layout, and form, ii) means of controlling water and wind erosion, iii) measures to prevent spoil dump contamination, vehicular, and public access.</li> <li>4) Explore the possibility of using spoil materials to rehabilitate borrow pits to</li> <li>5) All hauling vehicles should be maintained at an acceptable working order and serviced regularly</li> <li>6) Haul vehicles should be covered or soil sprayed with water before leaving the site specially during windy condition</li> <li>9) Spoil dumps shall have slopes no steeper that 1V:2.5H</li> <li>10) Final shaping, topsoiling, and immediate revegetation</li> <li>11) No vehicles are to be allowed to enter in revegetated spoils dump</li> </ul> |                                   |                              |
| C3     | Groundwater<br>Extraction               | DepletionofgroundwaterCompete with existinggroundwater users   | The Contactor shall secure permission for groundwater extraction from CGWA pertinent groundwater authorities before establishing borewells.<br>Water conservation and recycling will be observed in all aspects of constructions to include water main breaks, watering roads for dust control, spraying concrete, equipment cleaning and site clean-up.   | Contractor and<br>CSC             | Part of Construction<br>Cost |
| C4     | Disruption of                           | Nuisance from  | The Contractor will ensure that the public will be minimally affected when   |                                   |                              |

| SN | Project Activity  | Potential Impact   | Mitigation measures  | Institutional<br>Responsibilities | Cost Estimate                |
|----|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|    | essential<br>services   | temporary damage or<br>shifting in utilities<br>particularly buried<br>water pipes and<br>electrical lines   | <ul> <li>constructing in close proximity to essential services through:</li> <li>1) coordinate and secure necessary permits for utility shifting with the Jaipur Development Authority and other service utility agencies to locate al services prior to construction in any particular area</li> <li>2) inform residents of planned interruptions through local media, fliers, and public address system</li> <li>3) all planned interruptions schedules will be submitted to the safeguards cell JMRC no later than 10 working days before the interruption</li> <li>4) all affected landowners, tenants, institutions, and businesses to be notified in writing prior to commencement and kept updated in changes of schedule</li> <li>5) in the event of unforeseen disruptions, the contractor will take all reasonable actions to have the service promptly restored</li> <li>6) relevant utility agencies will be informed of the construction proximity to essential service line and be kept on standby in the event of unforeseen disruption</li> <li>All unplanned interruption will be immediately reported to the safeguards cell within 24 hour through an incident report.</li> </ul> |                                   |                              |
| C5 | Construction<br>camp, Batching<br>plant and casting<br>yard operations,<br>and occupational<br>safety | Solid and liquid waste<br>generation.<br>Communicable<br>diseases<br>Hazardous materials<br>storage<br>Re-fueling<br>Lighting<br>Emergency<br>preparedness<br>Excavation and<br>tunneling<br>Personal protective<br>equipment<br>Energy management | Please refer to SHE.   | Contractor and<br>CSC             | Part of construction<br>cost |
|    | Cleanup<br>Operations,<br>Restoration and<br>Rehabilitation   | g, managonom   | Contractor shall prepare site restoration plans, which shall be subject for review and approval by the CSC, JMRC Safeguard Cell, Jaipur Development Authority and the Archeology Department to ensure consistency with zoning and town plans. The clean-up and restoration operations are to be implemented by the Contractor prior to demobilization. All spaces excavated and not occupied by the foundation or other permanent works shall be refilled with earth up to surface of surrounding ground.  | Contractor and<br>CSC             | Part of construction cost    |

| SN | Project Activity | Potential Impact   | Mitigation measures   | Institutional<br>Responsibilities | Cost Estimate  |
|----|------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|
|    |                  |  | OPERATION   |                                   |                |
| O1 | Vibration        | Vibration from train<br>operation may cause<br>structural or cosmetic<br>damage to Chandpole<br>Gate, Isar Lat, Jantar<br>Mantar, and Hawa<br>Mahal. | The JMRC will continue and maintain the monitoring sites established by the contractor for noise and vibration and will observe the same trigger values   | JMRC                              | Operating cost |
| O2 |                  | Contamination of<br>groundwater by<br>petroleum laden waste  | JMRC will install wastewater treatment plant at the Mansorovar depot station<br>capable for removing petroleum contaminants and will meet national standards<br>before re-injection to the groundwater.   | JMRC                              | Operating Cost |
| 03 |                  |  | Rain water harvesting facilities will be installed at the Mansorovar station. All<br>stations will employ a cooling water recirculation system for airconditioning. Only<br>recycled water will be used for facility cleaning and landscape irrigation.<br>All toilets will be equipped with low-flow fixtures. | JMRC                              | Operating Cost |

# ANNEXURE 5: ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PLAN

| Envtl<br>Indicators | Parameters   | Methods/Guidelines  | Tentative<br>Location  | Frequency<br>and<br>duration  | Standards  | Approx. Cost                     | Implementation | Supervision   |
|---------------------|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|                     | •  |   | Construction I   | Phase   |  | I.                               | L              |               |
| Air Quality         | TSPM, PM <sub>10</sub> ,<br>NOx, SOx,<br>COx   | Qualitative analysis of dust<br>development at selected<br>sites/sensitive spots through<br>High Volume Sampler   | 2 locations at Choti<br>and Badi Choupar<br>where cut and fill<br>activities will be<br>implemented  | 24 hours<br>continuous<br>every month<br>until the<br>stations are<br>completed | National<br>Ambient Air<br>Quality<br>Standards<br>(NAAQS)   | 36@10,000<br>=Rs. 360,000        | Contractor     | CSC           |
| Water<br>Quality    | DO,<br>Turbidity,<br>Conductivity,<br>pH, E.Coli,<br>TSS, Oil and<br>Grease and<br>TDS | <ul> <li>Collect and analyze sample from<br/>source</li> <li>Observation of blockage of<br/>waterways - extent and<br/>secondary impacts</li> <li>Water pollution incidents due to<br/>unsafe disposal of waste and<br/>spoil, analyzing effects on local<br/>fisheries</li> <li>Observations on vehicle and<br/>equipment washing practices in<br/>rivers</li> </ul> | Ground water at<br>construction camps<br>and   | Quarterly   | National<br>Drinking<br>Water<br>Quality<br>Standards<br>(NDWQS)<br>and Water<br>Quality<br>Guidelines | 12@3,750<br>=Rs. 45,000          | Contractor     | CSC,          |
| Noise<br>Levels     | (1 hr L <sub>eq</sub><br>dB(A))<br>WHO<br>Standards                                    | <ul> <li>Point source measurements in dB (A) at settlement sites/sensitive spots for noise level at 2, 5 and 15 m from road shoulder</li> <li>Traffic volume measurements</li> </ul>  | Jantar Mantar, and<br>Hawa Mahal. Pink<br>City Hospital near<br>Chandpole,<br>Chaudary Hospital,<br>Majaraja School at<br>the corner of Choti<br>Chaupar | Monthly or<br>when<br>complaint is<br>received                                  | Indian<br>Ambient Air<br>Quality<br>Standards<br>for Noise   | 8x12x3@2,45<br>0<br>=Rs. 705,600 | Contractor     | SC,<br>PD/DOR |

| Envtl<br>Indicators          | Parameters   | Methods/Guidelines  | Tentative<br>Location  | Frequency<br>and<br>duration  | Standards  | Approx. Cost                | Implementation | Supervision                    |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Vibration                    | PPV mm/s   | Accelerometer   | Jantar Mantar, and<br>Hawa Mahal. Pink<br>City Hospital near<br>Chandpole,<br>Chaudary Hospital,<br>Majaraja School at<br>the corner of Choti<br>Chaupar | Continuous<br>monitoring<br>when the<br>tunnel boring<br>is within 300<br>meters from<br>the structure  | Commercia<br>I: 10 mm/s<br>(day),<br>Archeologic<br>al<br>structures:<br>2.5 mm/s                      | 36*200,000 =<br>Rs7,200,000 | Contractor     | CSC                            |
| Undergrou<br>nd<br>artifacts | Number<br>and<br>location  | Ground Penetrating Radar  | Along the entire tunnel length   | Once 30<br>days before<br>tunneling   | None   | Rs200,000                   | Contractor     | CSC                            |
|                              |  |   | Operation Ph   | ase   |  |                             |                |                                |
| Water<br>Quality             | DO,<br>Turbidity,<br>Conductivity,<br>pH, E.Coli,<br>TSS, Oil and<br>Grease and<br>TDS | <ul> <li>Collect and analyze sample from source</li> <li>Observation of blockage of waterways - extent and secondary impacts</li> <li>Water pollution incidents due to unsafe disposal of waste and spoil, analyzing effects on local fisheries</li> <li>Observations on vehicle and equipment washing practices in rivers</li> </ul> | 2 stations   | Annual  | National<br>Drinking<br>Water<br>Quality<br>Standards<br>(NDWQS)<br>and Water<br>Quality<br>Guidelines | Rs. 45,000                  | JMRC           | SPCB                           |
| Vibration                    | PPV mm/s   | Accelerometer   | Jantar Mantar, and<br>Hawa Mahal. Pink<br>City Hospital near<br>Chandpole,<br>Chaudary Hospital,<br>Majaraja School at<br>the corner of Choti<br>Chaupar | Continous<br>during the<br>first quarter<br>of operation,<br>weekly<br>during<br>second<br>quarter, and<br>monthy<br>during entire<br>operation | Commercia<br>l: 10 mm/s<br>(day),<br>Archeologic<br>al<br>structures:<br>2.5 mm/s                      | Rs200,000                   | JMRC           | Department<br>of<br>Archeology |

## ANNEXURE 6 : ATTENDANCE SHEETS AND PHOTOGRAPHS OF CONSULTATIONS

List of Participants Signature 5). NO. Name 9k. Trilok Chand Agareval - Trizor C-0 188 John Bajar 9829052155 MS Gupiram Devital. Juper 2) m. Rajkumar Wadhwani 71, W Arensiskieco. Jaju Schumal John Bajar - 94140-42171 (3)Mr. Sonjay Luhadig. - Sunjan hur hip M)s Vondonam. 5. Khanda Hawa Mahal 8947992861 Badi chopad Jaipur Ph. 0141-2615839. (4) Lalle Marain GoyAL M/S Moghalar Rom Topal. dus 180, JOHARI BAZAR 9460387941 JAILUR. m. Makenh Chand Supta, 9460473486 184. MIS Syarnilal Ompreleant Huy (5) The Mathenh Chand Supta, John Bazer

## Place: Badi Choupar Date: 12<sup>th</sup> May 2013, Time – 4.30 PM





# Place: Chhoti Choupar Date: 12<sup>th</sup> May 2013, Time – 3.30 PM

# List of Participants

| 51. m      | Name of Participant  | S. gnoture     |
|------------|--|----------------|
| Ĵ.         | Naro Hon Jhaloni<br>Petron, chand hole B.<br>Vychan M                          | wear<br>handal |
| 2.         | Tag Mohan Tasoris<br>Resident, Chard Role Bar<br>Vyapor Mamola/                | 98290-52053    |
| 3.         | KRIShon Alan A gar uf<br>305, Chaud Pole Bayer<br>Colluly Point<br>Jaipur, 931 | (AVIAS         |
| Ц.         | Shan Shyan Bhutin<br>223. Choti Choper   |                |
|            |  | EPEP ORY       |
| O          | 55-52 4121   | 98291 52:01    |
| $\bigcirc$ | 2410250  | 97827 48195-   |
|            | 247508   |                |
|            |  |                |

at 2211H HIGh is of 0 Sund 224 dul end en us . Qu'st 9829601517 Hom ESM AryAA ٢ 2mr SIMUKINO JUTAL 9352203596 (1) गोपाल २-होर २२५ | राजा द्वाग भोरेप २१४ पाल आग्रेवाल 9950140028



# PHOTOPLATES OF CONSULTATION AT OTHER LOCATIONS ALONG THE E-W CORRIDOR











# Stakeholder Consultation Meeting Date: 4/6/2013 Time: 1500 hrs. Venue: Conference Hall - JMRC

The meeting was convened by JMRC to discuss the draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report and seek opinion and suggestions from key stakeholders on the proposed Phase 1B corridor. Participants in the meeting included JMRC officials, prominent citizen's, representatives from traders association, NGOs working in the field of women and children welfare, related government departments viz. PHED, Housing Board, Archaeology, State Pollution Control Board, Police, Jaipur Development Authority, Project Management Consultants, Contractors working on the Metro Project etc. List of Participants is provided herewith.

Points discussed during the meeting and the opinion/suggestions received are as under:

| SI<br>No. | Participant/<br>Representative  | <b>Opinion/Suggestion</b>  | Remarks   |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| 1         | Dept. of<br>Archaeology,<br>GoR | • Detailed noise and vibration<br>studies should be carried out<br>by JMRC before applying for<br>permission from Archaeology<br>Department for the project                        | Noise monitoring has been<br>done at selected locations<br>on the alignment. Vibration<br>studies will be carried out.                                    |
| 2         | RSPCB                           | Proper Disaster Management     Plan should be in place.  | Disaster Management<br>Plan is part of the design   |
|           |                                 | • Specific site conditions of Delhi<br>and Jaipur may not be same.<br>Site specific study must be<br>done to assess the impact of<br>noise and vibration on the old<br>structures. | Site specific noise<br>monitoring already done.<br>Studies. Vibration studies<br>will be carried out.   |
|           |                                 | • Although the project does not<br>need EC clearance, care<br>should be taken for waste<br>water disposal from the depot,<br>type of equipment to be used<br>like DG set etc.      | The project provides for<br>waste water treatment<br>before disposal from the<br>maintenance depot. Only<br>low noise DG sets are in<br>use.              |
|           |                                 | <ul> <li>RSPCB should be consulted in finalizing the EIA and Mitigation plans.</li> </ul>  | Extensive consultations<br>with various stakeholders<br>have been carried out in<br>the project. The EIA<br>document will be disclosed<br>in the website. |
| 3         | Housing Board                   | • JMRC should study whether<br>there are other routes/<br>alternatives where metro route<br>should be constructed than the<br>old walled city.                                     | The route alignments have<br>been finalized after a<br>detailed feasibility study<br>and analysis of<br>alternatives.                                     |
|           |                                 | <ul> <li>Parking should be provided<br/>near the stations.</li> </ul>  | It is planned to provide<br>parking at selected<br>stations depending on land<br>availability.  |

| SI<br>No. | Participant/<br>Representative                       | <b>Opinion/Suggestion</b>   | Remarks  |
|-----------|--|---|--|
| 3         | Housing Board<br>(Contd.)                            | Integration of the metro with other modes of transport should be studied in detail  | Provision of facilities for<br>integration of the metro<br>stations with BRTS is<br>already in the plan.   |
| 4         | Civil society  | • JMRC should ensure that after construction is over, the land under metro elevated section is not encroached by people.  | JMRC will coordinate with JDA and other related agencies in this matter.   |
|           |  | Debris should be properly cleared after the construction is over  | This is a condition in all contracts and JMRC will monitor this aspect.  |
| 5         | NGO (Human<br>Settlement<br>Technology<br>Center)    | <ul> <li>How much impact expected in<br/>terms of removal of people and<br/>demolition of properties for<br/>constructing the stations?<br/>Adequate provisions should be<br/>provided for their resettlement.</li> </ul>   | Only 8 nos. shops were<br>impacted for Chandpole<br>station. No other private<br>land or structure will be<br>affected for the<br>construction of Phase 1B<br>corridor.                        |
| 6         | JDA (Jaipur<br>Development<br>Authority)             | • Load on infrastructure will increase due to more floating population. Overall plan for infrastructure provision should be reviewed to ensure that the provisions are adequate.  | Project design has taken<br>care of the infrastructure<br>requirements and<br>additional facilities have<br>been provided wherever<br>required like waste water<br>treatment in the depot etc. |
| 7         | Police   | • How much parking space is<br>being provided? Proper plan<br>should be in place for reaching<br>and dispersal from the metro<br>stations. Chaos should not be<br>created at the Choupars by the<br>para-transit modes to bring<br>and taking away passengers<br>to/from the stations.  | There is plan in place for<br>proper entry and exit from<br>the stations. It is planned<br>to provide parking at<br>selected stations<br>depending on land<br>availability.                    |
| 8         | PHED (Public<br>Health<br>Engineering<br>Department) | <ul> <li>Proper plan to be in place for<br/>shifting utility lines. Adhoc<br/>plans/ arrangements to<br/>address the issues locally<br/>reduce efficiency of piped<br/>infrastructure like water supply<br/>due to more bends in the<br/>network. In old city area, the<br/>main water supply line is under<br/>the road median. For<br/>constructing the stations, these<br/>will be disturbed.</li> </ul> | Before construction starts<br>JMRC will identify utility<br>structures that will get<br>affected and discuss<br>shifting plans with the<br>concerned department/<br>authority                  |

### JAIPUR METRO RAIL CORPORATION LIMITED

(A Government of Rajasthan Undertaking) Khanij Bhawan, Tilak Marag, C-Scheme, Jaipur-302005 Tel. No. 0141- 2385790

Ref. No. : F7(D-4)/JMRC/EIA/2011/(2)/2-(CS)

Date: 31.05.2013

### Meeting Notice

A Meeting to discuss the draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) report of the Jnipur Metro Rail Project Phase-I B will take place on 4<sup>th</sup> June, 2013 at 3.00 PM in the Board Room of JMRC (located at III floor, Khanij Bhawan, Tilak Marg,C-Scheme, Jaipur). The main purpose of the meeting is to present the findings of the draft EIA to all the key stakeholders and solicit feedback and advise for improvements. Please find enclosed the meeting agenda for your information

Following are requested to please nominate the concerned representative from your office.

the state day to the state of the state of the

1. Commissioner, Rajasthan Housing Board, Jaipur

2. Secretary, Jaipur Development Authority, Jaipur

- 3. Director, Woman & Child Development, Jaipur
- 4. Member Secretary, Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board, Jaipur
- 5. Dy. Commissionen Traffic), Jaipur
- 6. C.E.O., Nagar Nigam, Jaipur
- 7. Director, Archaeology Department, Jaipur
- Chief Engineer, PHED, Jaipur
- 9. Chief Project Manager, DMRC, Jaipur
- 10. Dy.Conservator of Forest, Jaipur
- 11. Sh. Vijay Singh Nemiwal, ITS, DGM, BSNL Jaipur
- 12. Contractors (C1-C7) working in Phase-I A through DMRC, Jaipur.
- 13. Chairmen, Chandpole Shopkeepers Association
- Representatives from 22 Godam Association through RIICO.
- 15. Mrs. Neeroj Khanna (NGO), Human Settlement Technology Centre
- 16. Mr. Vijay Singh Poonia, Advocate

œ.Ć. Marma)

GM (Administration)

JAIPUR METRO RAIL CORPORATION LIMITED (A Government of Rajasthan Undertaking) Khanij Bhawan, Tilak Marag, C-Scheme, Jaipur-302005 Tel. No. 0141- 2385790

Ref. No. : F7(D-4)/IMRC/EIA/2011/ (249-50

Date: 31.05.2013

Copy to:

**APUR METRO** 

- 1. P.S. to Commissioner, Rajasthan Housing Board, Jaipur
- 2. P.S. to Secretary, Jaipar Development Authority, Jaipar
- 3. P.S. to Director, Woman & Child Development, Jaipur
- 4. P.S. to Member Secretary, Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board, Jaipur
- 5. P.S. to Dy. Commissioner(Traffic), Jaipur
- 6. P.S. to C.E.O., Nagar Nigam, Jaipur
- 7. P.A. to Director, Archaeology Department, Jaipar
- 8. P.A. to Chief Engineer, PHED, Jaipor
- 9. P.A. to Chief Project Manager, DMRC, Jaipur
- 10. Dy.Conservator of Forest, Jaipur
- 11. Sh. Vijay Singh Namiwal, ITS, DGM, BSNL Jaipur
- 12. Contractors (C1-C7) working in Phase-I A through DMRC, Jaipur.
- 13. Chairmen, Chandpole Shopkeepers Association
- 14. Representatives from 22 Godam Association through RIICO.
- 15. Mrs. Noeraj Kharma (NGO), Human Sottlement Technology Centre
- Mr. Vijay Singh Poonia, Advocate
- 17. GM(PC), Incharge Environment Cell/DD(P)/DGM(CM)/Manager(Civil)/05.b(Sus)
- 18. PRO, JMRC to invite 2-3 Media Persons in the meeting.

C.Cabo sp- Mr. Kar, ADB in reference to his e-mail dated 30.05.2013.

OM (Administration)

### Meeting Agenda

| 3.00 PM - 3.45PM | Welcome Address and brief about the project by JMRC. |
|------------------|--|
| 3.45 - 4.15 PM   | Presentation on ADB's Safeguard Pollicy Statement by |
|                  | Mr.P.K.Kar.  |
| 4.15 - 4.45 PM   | Presentation of the draft EIA by Mr.P.K.Kar.         |
| 4.45 - 5.45 PM   | Open forum conducted by JMRC PR-O.                   |
| 5.45 PM          | Concluding remarks by JMRC.                          |
|                  |  |

# ATTENDANCE SHEET

# Meeting Date: 04.06.2013

| Sr.<br>No. | 0                     | Department/Company                     | y Mobile      | E-mail                | Signature      |
|------------|-----------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1.         | Lalit Kumay Sharoa    | D.M.R.C.                               | 9571746111    | LK-Shasma-24@gra      | 1600000        |
| 2.         |                       | GmicAdm/                               | 9667556704    | Imregmade Q           | 1 22           |
| 3.         | S.C. Gupte            | ACENNJ                                 | 9823403603    | Selthadoup \$ 2009 @  |                |
| 4.         | Alok Khandelwal       | Deinik Bheiska                         | 9672977707    | ana-alok@yeloi        | 1. 1 0         |
| 5.         | Ravi Mohen Mather     | IMRC Ud                                | 9667556715    | ravinature lac.com    | Cleur          |
| 6.         | k.M.Meeng             | BSNL                                   | 9414001760    | decism plg @ gruch i  | on ALRED       |
| 7.         | fijendra Kanol Pol    | JTD JTD (en ju                         | 9,1,1,7934,6  | Reardfal 2 40 @ Yan   | sortiony Ald   |
| 8.         | R. K. AGRAWAL         | Add. CE RAB                            | 9828109457    | agroundska Qg         | 197. Ger ly    |
| 2          | & K. Gaur             | ACF JAY                                | \$829823577   | dfosouth TPRE9.       | ail B          |
| 10         | Uhmao Singh           | Aschaeology and Museum                 | 17 9929421476 | museum saysthan in in | Stormy -       |
| 11         | VINE Swand<br>EESPA   | JOA                                    | 9414066198    | Vivida equilio        | n m            |
| Sr.<br>No. | Name & Designation    | Department/Company                     | Mobile        | E-mail                | Signature      |
| Ž.         | P.K. har.             | Striff. Canche                         | 9899121247    | Phurerher Q grant     | $\overline{2}$ |
| 3. 1       | V. S. BRIJVASI        | RAJ. STATE. POLLY<br>TION CONTROL BOAR | 9414183961    | brijvasi-VJ Dgma      | 1. com Aus     |
| 4. 1       | radan og Sigh Chankan | ByEM Chung OMRC.                       | <u>_</u>      | maderrad rof magning  |                |
| 5.         | J: p. Shelme          | Dy. Director Brets                     | 1.10          | mrc. prijedo          | the state      |
| 6. M       | Janmohan Harsh        | JMRC                                   |               | mrc. pro Egmoel       | mal            |
| 7. X       | inese skarne          |  | 014 000       | Thed see fir - plead  | 6.             |
| 8.         | Rameshwor Ial.        | ACP. Frafice South.                    | 9414279855    | @ youbs, ch           | In /           |
| g          | V.S. Pounio           | 1 0                                    | 9829054148    |                       | 218            |
| 0, 1       | Neerja Khama          |  | 9314422722    | hstc &<br>rediffmail  | m              |
| 21, 4      | Donodas Agrand        | C1 (                                   | 931493205%    | · Cour                | gy/            |
| 22 5       | TRAJAHMAD             | al trad                                | 9829050593    | -                     | Ale .          |
|            | S JOHAR               |  | 9414058529    | i .                   | Sm             |
|            |                       |  |               |                       |                |
|            |                       |  |               |                       |                |
|            |                       |  |               |                       |                |



